

# DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

# **TENDER NO ACDP 21/28**

# TENDER DOCUMENT FOR

A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NAME OF TENDERER	:
TENDERED AMOUNT	:
VAT NUMBER	=
CSD REGISTRATION NO.	=
TAX STATUS PIN	:
TEL NUMBER	:
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

PREPARED BY:

Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development Agricultural Engineering Services Private Bag X9487 Polokwane, 0700

> CLOSING DATE: 28 FEBRUARY 2022 CLOSING TIME: 11:00

> > **TENDER No: ACDP 21/28**

# A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

#### **TENDERER'S DETAILS**

NAME OF TENDERER	
PHYSICAL ADDRESS	
POSTAL ADDRESS	
CONTACT PERSON	(NAME)
	(SURNAME)
	(PHONE No)
	(CELL No)
	(FAX No)
	(E-MAIL)

Tender T2 of T87 Index

Part T1: Tendering Procedures

# LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE & RURAL DEVELOPMENT

A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

# **Contents**

Number Heading

#### The Tender

#### Part T1: Tendering procedures

T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender

T1.2 Tender Data

T1.3 Standard Conditions of Tender

#### Part T2: Returnable schedules

T2.1 List of Returnable Documents

T2.2 Returnable Schedules to be completed by tenderer

## **The Contract**

#### Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance

C1.2 Contract Data

C1.3 Form of Guarantee

C1.4 Agreement with Adjudicator

C1.5 Agreement in Terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993

#### Part C2: Pricing data

C2.1 Pricing InstructionsC2.2 Bill of Quantities

#### Part C3: Scope of Work

C3.1 Standard SpecificationsC3.2 Project SpecificationsC3.3 Particular Specifications

#### Part C4: Site information

C4 Site Information

# **Drawings**

#### **SCHEDULE OF TENDER DRAWINGS**

The following drawings, which are bound in, form part of this Contract in terms of Clause 1(i) (j) of the General Conditions of Contract:

DRAWING NO:	DESCRIPTION:
16933RW-100	Typical trench cross sections for uPVC/HDPE Pipes
16933RW-101	Typical thrust block details & pipe route marker
16933RW-102	Typical Cluster Details
16933RW-103	Typical Lateral Take-off details
16933RW-104	Typical Hydrant Details
16933RW-105	Typical Dragline detail and sprinkler configuration
16933RW-106	Typical Pump suction configuration
16933RW-107	Typical Pump House – Building details 1 of 3
16933RW-108	Typical Pump House – Piping Detail 2 of 3
16933RW-109	Typical Pump House – Reinforced and crawl beam detail 3 of 3
16933RW-110	Typical Pump House with filter bank – Building Details 1 of 3
16933RW-111	Typical Pump House with filter bank – Piping Detail 2 of 3
16933RW-112	Typical Pump House with filter bank – Reinforced and crawl beam detail 3 of 3
16933RW-113	Typical Secure Pump Cage Detail
16933RW-114	Typical Borehole Secure Pump Cage

The Tenderer shall satisfy himself that the sets of drawings are complete in accordance with the above schedule, and if any are found to be missing or duplicated, or the writing or figures indistinct, he shall apply to the Engineer immediately and have the discrepancy rectified. No liability whatsoever will be admitted by the Employer in respect of errors in Tenders attributed to any such discrepancy.

Part T1: Tendering Procedures

# **PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES**

TABLE	OF CONTENTS	Page	Colour	
T1.1:	TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER	T.2	White	
T1.2:	TENDER DATA	T.7	Pink	
T1.3:	ANNEXURE F: STANDARD CONDITIONS OF TENDER	T.14	Pink	

# T1.1: TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER



# DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

#### **TENDER NO ACDP 21/28**

# A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

#### T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender

Tenders are hereby invited to tender for an Irrigation Framework Agreement for the Development of Irrigation Projects of 30Ha and less and the Repair and Maintenance of existing Irrigation Schemes in the Limpopo Province. **Tenderers should have a CIDB contractor grading of 5SH or 5CE and Higher.** 

Tender documents will be obtainable from 31 January 2022, from the Departmental Website, on the following link: <a href="https://www.ldard.gov.za">www.ldard.gov.za</a> No payment is required to down-load the document from the Website.

Duly completed tenders enclosed in a sealed envelope marked "TENDER: FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES, TENDER NO ACDP 21/28, CLOSING DATE: 28 February 2022" with the name of the Tenderer, shall be deposited in the clearly marked tender box provided at Limpopo Department of Agriculture, 67 Biccard Street, Temo Towers Ground Floor, Polokwane before 11h00 on the closing date. The tenders will be opened in public.

To comply with COVID regulations, a **Compulsory Briefing Session** will be conducted in the following manner. Contractors must send an e-mail to the Departmental Engineer (MJ Gouws <a href="mailto:gouwsmj@agric.limpopo.gov.za">gouwsmj@agric.limpopo.gov.za</a>) to receive a link for the Virtual Session that will be held with "Teams" on 10 February 2022 at 10:00. Contract documentation will **not** be available on Tender Briefing, and the Engineer will not be available for consultation purposes on any other occasion.

A preferential point system shall apply whereby a contract will be allocated to a tenderer in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Act No 5 of 2000 and as defined in the Conditions of Tender in the tender document, read in conjunction with the Preferential Procurement Policy of Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development where 80 points will be allocated in respect of price and 20 points in respect of targeted goals. Tenderers must have the necessary skills, experience and capacity to perform the required work.

Employer:	Engineer:
Limpopo Department of Agriculture and	Limpopo Department of Agriculture and
Rural Development	Rural Development
Head of Department	For Technical Enquiries:
Private Bag X9487	Mr. MJ Gouws
Polokwane, 0700	Tel: 015 294 3539 / 060 967 4127
For Administrative Enquiries:	E-mail: gouwsmj@agric.limpopo.gov.za Or
Ms. M Mononyane / S Matodzi	Mr. M Maripa
Tel: 015 294 3434 / 3351	Tel: 015 632 8616 / 071 868 1787
E-mail:	E-mail: marimwamu@gmail.com
MononyaneNM@agric.limpopo.gov.za	District Engineers for Capricorn; Mopani;
MatodziS@agri limpopo gov za	Sekhukhune: Vhembe and Waterberg

### T1.2. TENDER DATA

The Conditions of Tender in the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annex F of CIDB Standard Uniformity in Construction Procurement. (See <a href="www.cidb.org.za">www.cidb.org.za</a>) which are reproduced without amendment or alteration for the convenience of Tenderers in this Tender in the section T1.3 of the Tender Data.

The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this Tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender. Each item of Tender Data given below is cross-referenced to the relevant clause in the standard Conditions of Tender.

#### F.1.1 The Employer for this Contract is: Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

#### F.1.2 Tender Documents

## The Tender Document consists of the following:

#### **TENDER**

#### **T1: Tendering Procedures**

- T1.1: Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender
- T1.2: Tender Data
- T1.3: Standard Conditions of Tender

#### T2: Returnable Documents

- T2.1: List of Returnable Documents
- T2.2: Returnable schedules

#### **CONTRACT**

#### Part 1: Agreements and Contract Data

- C1.1: Form of Offer and Acceptance
- C1.2: Contract Data
- C1.3: Form of Guarantee
- C1.4: Agreement with Adjudicator
- C1.5: Agreement in terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (No 85, 1993)

#### Part 2: Pricing Data

- C2.1: Pricing Instructions
- C2.2: Bill of Quantities

#### Part 3: Scope of Work

- C3.1: Standard Specifications
- C3.2: Project Specifications
- C3.3: Particular Specifications

#### Part 4: Site Information

- C4.1: Locality Plan
- C4.2: Construction Notice Board

#### **DRAWINGS**

Drawings are bound in this document.

The Tender Document and the drawings shall be obtained from the Employer or his authorized representative from the Departmental Website, on the following link: <a href="www.ldard.gov.za">www.ldard.gov.za</a> No payment is required to off-load the document from the Website.

#### F.1.4 The Employer's agent is:

Name : District Engineer (Capricorn; Mopani; Sekhukhune; Vhembe; Waterberg)

Name : Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development

Address : District Office (Capricorn; Mopani; Sekhukhune; Vhembe; Waterberg)

Telephone

E-Mail Address

#### F.1.5 The Employer's right to accept or reject any Tender Offer

The Employer may accept or reject any variation, deviation, Tender Offer, or alternative Offer, and may cancel the Tender process and reject all Tender Offers at any time before the formation of a Contract. The Employer shall not accept or incur any liability to a Tenderer for such cancellation and rejection, but will give written reasons for such action upon written request to do so. The Employer will reserve the right to appoint more than one (1) tenderer.

#### F.2.1 Eligibility

#### A Tenderer will not be eligible to submit a Tender if:

- (a) The Contractor submitting the Tender is under restrictions or has principals who are under restriction to participate in the Employer's procurement due to corrupt of fraudulent practices;
- (b) The Tenderer does not have the legal capacity to enter into the Contract;
- (c) The Contractor submitting the Tender is insolvent, in receivership, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of the foregoing;
- (d) The Tenderer does not comply with the legal requirements stated in the Employer's procurement policy;
- (e) The Tenderer cannot demonstrate that he possesses the necessary professional and technical qualifications and competent, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, personnel, experience and reputation to perform the Contract;
- (f) The Tenderer cannot provide proof that he is in good standing with respect to duties, taxes, levies and contributions required in terms of legislation applicable to the work in the Contract.
- (g) Only those Tenderers who have in their employ management and supervisory staff satisfying the requirements of the Scope of Work for Labour Intensive Competencies for supervisory and management staff are eligible to submit Tenders.
- (h) Only those Tenderers who are registered with the CIDB as defined in the Regulations 09 June 2004 and 22 July 2005), in terms of the CIDB Act No 38 of 2000 or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a Contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a Contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the Sum Tendered for a 5SH or 5CE or higher class of construction work, are eligible to submit Tenders.
- (i) The Contractor submitting the Tender is not registered on the Employer's Supplier Database
- (j) Irrigation Companies that have in-house irrigation design and construction abilities must have a CIDB registration of 5SH or 5CE and higher.
- (k) A Joint Venture or a Company that Sub-contract the construction part or design part, only the Construction Partner must have a minimum CIDB registration of 5SH or 5CE and higher.

## Joint Ventures are eligible to submit Tenders provided that:

- 1. At least one (1) member of the Joint Venture is registered with the CIDB and the partner with the CIDB grading has a Contractor grading designation in the 5SH or 5CE or higher class of construction work.
- 2. In terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 pertaining to the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000, a trust, consortium or joint venture must submit a consolidated B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificate for every separate bid.
- 3. Should this bid be submitted by a joint venture, the joint venture agreement must accompany the bid document before the closing date and time of bid. The joint venture agreement must clearly specify the percentage of the contract to be undertaken by each company participating therein.
- 4. The non-submission of a B-BBEE Certificate by a trust, consortium or joint venture will result in disqualification.

- 5. Each party to a Joint Venture/ Consortium must submit an original valid Tax Clearance Certificate together with the bid before the closing date and time of bid.
- 6. The joint venture or consortium must submit a formal agreement that outlines the roles and responsibilities of each member of the joint venture or consortium, nomination of an authorised person to represent the joint venture or consortium in all matters relating to this bid and the details of the bank account for payments to be effected.
- 7. The joint venture or consortium must comply with Central Suppliers Database (CSD) registration requirements as per National Treasury directive.

#### F.2.7 Site visit and clarification meeting

The arrangements for the compulsory tender briefing meeting are as follows:

Location: Virtual meeting on "Teams"

Date: 10 February 2022 Starting time: 10H00

Enquiries for the "link" for the "Teams" meeting and confirmation of attendance at least one full working day in advance regarding the meeting may be directed to:

Name : MJ Gouws

Name : Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development

Address : 67/69 Biccard Street

Polokwane, 0699

Telephone : 015 294 3539

E-Mail : gouwsmj@agric.limpopo.gov.za

Bidders must sign the attendance list and name of the Bidding entity. Addenda will be issued and Bids will be received only from those Bidding entities appearing on the attendance list.

#### F.2.10 Pricing the Tender Offer

#### (a) Value Added Tax

- The Valued Added Tax (VAT) rate shall be 15% or as otherwise provided for by Legislation.
- The successful Tenderer shall be required to produce a VAT invoice that shall only be prepared once measurements and valuations for work done in Terms of Contract Offer have been agreed with the Employers agent and a Certificate of Payment issued.
- Payment of VAT to non-VAT vendors shall be processed from the month in which the Tenderer's liability with the South African Revenue Services is effective.

#### F.2.11 Alterations to document

A Tender Offer shall not be considered if alterations have been made to the Forms of Tender data or Contract data (unless such alterations have been duly authenticated by the Tenderer) or if any particulars required therein have not been completed in all respects.

#### F.2.12 Alternative Tender Offers

No alternative Offers will be considered.

#### F2.13 Submitting a Tender Offer

#### **F.2.13.3** Tender Offers shall be submitted as an original only.

Under no circumstances whatsoever may the Tender forms be retyped or redrafted.

Photocopies of the original Tender documentation may be used, but an original signature must appear on such photocopies.

**F.2.13.5** The Employer's address for delivery of Bid Offers and identification details to be shown on such Bid Offer package are:

Location of Bid box: Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

Physical address: 67/69 Biccard Street Polokwane, 0700

Identification details: FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF

IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND

MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES

Tender No: ACDP 21/28

Closing Date: 28 February 2022 at 11:00

#### F.2.15 Closing Time

The closing time for submission of Tender Offers is: **11h00** on 28 February 2022 as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.

Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, electronic or e-mailed Tenders will not be accepted.

#### F.2.16 Tender Offer validity

The Tender Offer validity period is 120 days from the closing time for submission of Tenders.

#### F.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the total of the prices or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted. The total of the prices stated by the tenderer shall be binding upon the tenderer.

**Note:** Sub-clause F.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so, this may include negotiations for fair market related prices.

#### F.2.18 Provide other material

The Tenderer shall, when requested by the Employer to do so, submit the names of all management and supervisory staff that will be employed to supervise the labour-intensive portion of the works together with satisfactory evidence that such staff members satisfy the eligibility requirements

#### F.2.19 Access

Access shall be provided for inspections and testing by personnel acting on behalf of the Employer.

#### F.2.20 BID EVALUATION CRITERIA

#### F.2.20.1 Qualifying Criteria

This bid is targeting to advance Tenderers who are at B-BBEE Level 4 and higher in order to address the transformation challenges as required by Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 Clause No. 4. Tenderers must submit a Certified copy or original valid B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificate issued by SANAS Accredited agencies (not copy of the certified copy and must not be older than three months) or ORIGINAL sworn affidavit confirming their annual total revenue and level of black ownership as prescribed by regulation 6 and 7 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 in order to be considered. Bidders who do not meet this requirement will be disqualified

The LDARD has set minimum standards (Gates) that a tenderer needs to meet in order to be evaluated and selected as a successful tenderer. The minimum Standards consist of the following:

Pre-qualification Criteria (Gate 0)	Technical Evaluation Criteria (Gate 1)	Price and B- BBEE Evaluation (Gate 2)
Tenderers must submit all documents as outlined in T2.1: List of Returnable Documents. The Department shall examine each submission to determine whether all the returnable documents are complete and substantially responsive.  Tenderers who are at B-BEEE Level 4 and higher are targeted for this tender and must submit a valid B-BBEE certified Certificate Accredited by SANAS or an Original Sworn Affidavit with the bid document.  Only tenderers that comply with ALL these criteria will proceed to Gate 1.	For Gate 1, the Functionality evaluation criteria will be used.  The premises of all the Tenderers that achieve a minimum of 65% will be inspected.  All qualifying Tenderers will proceed to Gate 2 for Price and Preference evaluation.	For Gate 2, Tenderers will be evaluated on Price and B-BBEE claimed points.

#### Gate 0: Pre-Qualification Criteria

Without limiting the generality of LDARD other critical requirements for this project, tenderer(s) must submit the documents listed in the Table below. All documents must be completed and signed by the duly authorized representative of the prospective tenderer(s). During this phase, bids will be evaluated based on compliance with the listed administration and mandatory tender requirements. The tenderer(s) Bid may be disqualified for non-submission of any of the documents.

For Gate 1, the evaluation criteria will be used. Service Providers are required to achieve 65% as a minimum to proceed to Gate 2.

The premises of all the Tenders that achieved the minimum score of 60% will be inspected.

For Gate 2, Service Providers will be evaluated on Price and B-BBEE claimed points.

As part of due diligence, LDARD may conduct a visit at a client of the Tenderer (reference) for validation of the services rendered. The choice of the visits will be at the LDARD's sole discretion.

All bidders are required to respond to the technical evaluation criteria.

Only Bidders that have met the Pre-Qualification Criteria in (Gate 0) will be evaluated in Gate 1 for functionality and Gate 2. Functionality will be evaluated:

- i. in accordance with the Evaluation criteria for functionality listed in the table below
- ii. out of 100 points and Tenderers are required to achieve a minimum threshold of 60 points in order to be evaluated further.

#### F.2.20.2 **Submission of Required Documents**

Bidders will be disqualified if not meeting the following requirements:

Documents that must be submitted	Non-submission will result in disqualification	Requirement
Pricing Schedule – SBD 3.1 (Firm price)	YES	Complete and sign the supplied pro forma document
Declaration of Interest Form – SBD 4	YES	Must be fully completed, signed by the authorized person and submitted with the tender by the closing date and time
Preference Points Claim Form – SBD 6.1	YES	Must be fully completed, signed by the authorized person and submitted with the tender by the closing date and time
Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content – SBD 6.2	YES	Must be fully completed, signed by the authorized person and submitted with the tender by the closing date and time
Local Content Annexure C	YES	Must be fully completed, signed by the authorized person and submitted with the tender by the closing date and time
Declaration of Bidder's Past Supply Chain Management Practices – SBD 8	YES	Must be fully completed, signed by the authorized person and submitted with the tender by the closing date and time
Certificate of Independent Bid Determination – SBD 9	YES	Must be fully completed, signed by the authorized person and submitted with the tender by the closing date and time
Certified copy of valid good standing with Workman Compensation Fund	NO	The successful tenderer will be required to comply with the requirements of Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993.
Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB registration)	YES	Irrigation Companies that have in-house irrigation design and construction abilities must have a minimum CIDB registration of 5SH or 5CE and higher. A Joint Venture or a Company that Sub-contract the construction or design part, only the construction partner must have a minimum CIDB registration of 5SH or 5CE and higher.
Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire	YES	Must be fully completed, signed by the authorized person/s in case of joint ventures and submitted with the bid by the closing date and time
Bill of Quantity (BOQ) and Specifications	YES	All line items of the BOQs must be fully completed with all rates and percentages where applicable and submitted with the bid by the closing date and time. All rates and prices must be responsive and market related.
Joint Venture Agreement/ Power of Attorney in case of Joint Ventures	YES, If applicable	Must submit Joint Venture Agreement or Power of Attorney in case of Joint Ventures
B-BBEE Certificate / Sworn Affidavit	YES	Tenderers must submit a valid B-BBEE status level verification certificates accredited by SANAS or original sworn affidavit together with their tenders.

#### **Local Content**

Description of services, works or goods (Item No. on BoQ)	Stipulated minimum threshold
Plastic Pipes (2.1.1; 2.1.2; 2.1.3; 2.1.4; 2.1.6)	100%
Pumps & Motors (2.1.14)	70%

 Cement (5.8; 5.9; 7.1; 7.2; 7.3)
 100%

 Valve Products and Actuators (2.1.8; 2.1.9)
 70%

 Electrical Cables (2.1.15)
 90%

 Medium Volt (MV) Switchgear (2.1.15)
 50%

 Steel products and Components for Construction (3.3.5; 3.3.7; 7.1; 7.2; 7.3)
 100%

#### F.2.20.3 Technical Evaluation Criteria (Gate 1)

The minimum score required for functionality is 65 points out of 100 in order to qualify for further evaluation. A bidder who scores less than 65 points on functionality will be disqualified and will not be evaluated further on Price and BBBEE.

CRITERIA	EVIDENCE	VALUE	WEIGHTING
	No information.	0	
1. Irrigation	Comply only partly with the minimum: of a Project Manager with 2 years and more Irrigation development experience after registration and at least 2 of each of the 2 groups of the Construction Staff with 3 years and more applicable experience:  1) Irrigation Technician and Site Agent or Site Foreman	1	
Development and Construction Team: Qualified and/or Experience Staff Evidence Bidders must attach CV of each of the Key	2) Civil Artisan or Mechanical Artisan and Electrician  Have a Project Manager with less than 2 years Irrigation development experience after registration and at least 2 of each of the 2 groups of the Construction Staff with less than 3 years applicable experience:  1) Irrigation Technician and Site Agent or Site Foreman  2) Civil Artisan or Mechanical Artisan and Electrician	2	
members of the Irrigation Development and Construction Team for verification.	Have a Project Manager with 2 years and more Irrigation development experience after registration and at least 2 of each of the 2 groups of the Construction Staff with 3 years and more applicable experience:  1) Irrigation Technician and Site Agent or Site Foreman 2) Civil Artisan or Mechanical Artisan and Electrician	3	35
	Have a Project Manager with 5 years and more Irrigation development experience after registration and at least 2 of each of the 2 groups of the Construction Staff with more than 5 years applicable experience:  1) Irrigation Technician and Site Agent or Site Foreman  2) Civil Artisan or Mechanical Artisan and Electrician	4	
	Have a Project Manager (SABI designer or equivalent) with 5 years and more Irrigation development experience after registration and all of the Staff of the 2 groups of the Construction Team with more than 5 years applicable experience:  1) Irrigation Technician and Site Agent and Site Foreman 2) Civil Artisan and Mechanical Artisan and Electrician	5	
2. Construction	No information or None	0	
Vehicles, Plant & Equipment.  Evidence: Bidders must attach copies of Ownership documents or copies of	Only comply with 1 of the 3 groups of the following number of Vehicles, Plant and Equipment available for this contract:  1) <u>One</u> of: Earthmoving equipment: Trencher or Backhoe loader (TLB) or Excavator  2) <u>One</u> of: Transport vehicle for material: Tractor and Trailer or Truck  3) <u>One</u> of: Applicable support vehicles for the site inspections.	1	20

Hire contracts or Letter of intention to Hire from the Hire Company with	Only comply with 2 of the 3 groups of the following number of Vehicles, Plant and Equipment available for this contract:		
their submission.	1) One of: Earthmoving equipment: Trencher or Backhoe	_	
(All plant & equipment	loader (TLB) or Excavator 2) <b>One</b> of: Transport vehicle for material: Tractor and	2	
must be available on the date of the inspection.)	Trailer or Truck		
date of the mopeonemy	3) One of: Applicable support vehicles for the site		
	inspections.  Have the following number of Vehicles, Plant and		
	Equipment available for this contract:		
	1) One of: Earthmoving equipment: Trencher or Backhoe		
	loader (TLB) or Excavator 2) <b>One</b> of: Transport vehicle for material: Tractor and	3	
	Trailer or Truck		
	3) One of: Applicable support vehicles for the site		
	inspections.  Have the following number of Vehicles, Plant and		
	Equipment available for this contract:		
	1) One of: Earthmoving equipment: Trencher or Backhoe		
	loader (TLB) or Excavator 2) <u>Two</u> of: Transport vehicle for material: Tractor and	4	
	Trailer or Truck		
	3) <u>Two</u> of: Applicable support vehicles for the site		
	inspections. (LDV or Car)  Have the following number of Vehicles, Plant and		
	Equipment available for this contract:		
	1) <u>Two</u> of: Earthmoving equipment: Trencher or Backhoe		
	loader (TLB) or Excavator 2) <b>Two</b> of: Transport vehicle for material: Tractor and	5	
	Trailer or Truck		
	3) <b>Two</b> of: Applicable support vehicles for the site		
3. Experience of	inspections.  No information or information is not relevant to enable a		
Irrigation Development	proper evaluation.	0	
and Construction	One to five Irrigation projects completed after the "Due		
	Completion Date" including approved "Extension of Time" (Contract period) since January 2017.	1	
Evidence/ means to	Table and means of verification attached.		
verify	From six to ten Irrigation projects completed after the "Due		
Bidders must attach a table indicating the	Completion Date" including approved "Extension of Time" (Contract period) since January 2017.	2	
Irrigation projects that	Table and means of verification attached.		
they have successfully developed, implemented	One to five Irrigation projects successfully completed		
and completed. The	within the "Due Completion Date" including approved "Extension of Time" (Contract period) since January 2017	3	
table must state:	Table and means of verification attached.		35
1. Client with contact	From six to ten Irrigation projects successfully completed		
information, 2. Project name, 3. Date of site	within the "Due Completion Date" including approved "Extension of Time" (Contract period) since January 2017	4	
handover, 4. Date of	Table and means of verification attached.		
completion.			
Also attached copies of			
appointment letters and or documents that state			
the contract period, site	No information or information is not relevant to enable a proper evaluation.	5	
handover certificates /	propor evaluation.		
letters, completion certificates /			
letters and contact			

information of the clients for verification.			
	No information or not sufficient information to enable a proper evaluation.	0	
4. Proof of physical address	Office of Bidder in Western Cape	1	
	Office of bidder within Northern Cape, Eastern Cape	2	
Evidence Bidders must submit proof of residence from	Office of bidder within KZN, Free State	3	10
Local municipality/ Traditional Authority	Office of bidder within Gauteng, Northwest or Mpumalanga	4	
Traditional Flatinosity	Office of bidder within borders of Limpopo Province	5	
Total			100

#### F.3.11 Evaluation of Offers (Gate 2)

The procedure for evaluation of responsive Offers will be **Method 2: Financial Offer and Preferences**. The responsive Tenderer with the highest combined total points for Financial Offer and preferences, is the preferred Tenderer.

The procedure for the evaluation of responsive Offers is Method 2.

#### a) <u>Financial</u>

The score for financial offer is to be calculated using Formula Nf = W1 x Pm/P (as above), where W1 is the percentage score given to financial offer and equals (100-W2).

#### b) Preferences

Up to 20points (for financial values up to R500 000) or 10 points (for financial values over R500 000) will be awarded to Contractors who complete the referencing schedule and who are found to be eligible for the preference claimed.

i. Direct Preference (based on equity ownership)

A maximum equal to W4 Bid evaluation points will be awarded, based on the following formula:

 $Np = W4 \times D / 100$ 

#### Where:

W4 = 20 for financial values up to R500 000 (inclusive of VAT) of all responsive Bids received, and 10 for financial values over R500 000;

D = Bidded Contract Participation Goal

Points will be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

PRICE	90	80
PREFERENCE (B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor)	10	20
Level 1	10 points	20 points
Level 2	9 points	18 points
• Level 3	8 points	14 points
Level 4	5 points	12 points
Level 5	4 points	8 points
Level 6	3 points	6 points
Level 7	2 points	4 points
• Level 8	1 point	2 points
Non-compliant contributor	0 points	0 points

#### F.3.13 **Acceptance of Tender Offer**

#### F.3.13.1 Tender Offers will only be accepted on condition that:

- (a) The Tender Offer is signed by a person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer;
- (b) the Tenderer's declaration of compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations 2003, is included with his Tender submission;
- (c) a Tenderer who submitted a Tender as a Joint Venture has included an acceptable Joint Venture Agreement with his Tender;
- (d) the Tenderer or a competent authorised representative of the Contractor who submitted the Tender has attended the compulsory clarification meeting or site inspection;
- (e) the Contractor who submits the Tender has been registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Board Act No. 38 of 2000 and the CIDB Regulations 2003 promulgated in terms of the Act, or if the Contractor can submit proof or evidence that he will be able to register within 10 days of the closing date for submission of Tenders;
- the Tenderer or any of its principals is not listed on the register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the Public Sector:
- (g) the Tenderer has not abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System or has failed to perform on any previous Contract and has been given a written notice to this effect;
- (h) The Tenderer or any of its Principals, Directors or Managers is not employed in the service of the State or any Municipality. In the event that such Principals are involved, official approval from the Executing Authority regarding carrying out remunerative work outside of the Public Service must be included in the Tender Submission.
- the Employer is satisfied that the Tenderer or any of his Principals have not influenced the Tender Offer and acceptance by the following criteria:
  - a. having Offered, promised or given a bribe or other gift or remuneration to any person in connection with the obtaining or execution of this Contract;
  - b. having acted in a fraudulent or corrupt manner in obtaining or executing this Contract;
  - c. having approached an Officer or employee of the Employer or the Employer's Agent with the objective of influencing the award of a Contract in the Tenderer's favour;
  - d. having entered into any agreement or arrangement, whether legally binding or not, with any other Person, Firm or Company to refrain from Tendering for this Contract or as to the amount of the Tender to be submitted by either party;
  - e. having disclosed to any other Person, Firm or Company other than the Employer, the exact or approximate amount of his proposed Tender;
  - The Employer may, in addition to using any other legal remedies, repudiate the Tender Offer and acceptance and declare the Contract invalid should it have been concluded already.

#### F.2.22 **Return of Bid Documents**

Not applicable.

#### F.2.23 Certificates

The Bidder is required to submit with his Bid the following:

- Joint Venture Agreement and Power of Attorney in case of Joint Ventures;
- VAT Registration Certificate from South African Revenue Services (SARS);
- Workmen's Compensation Registration Certificate (or proof of payment of contributions in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act No. 130 of 1993);
- Form of intent by a bank or insurance company to provide a performance guarantee; (for open Bids)
- Company / CC / Trust / Partnership registration certificates;
- Certified Copies of Identity Document of all members of the entity (certification should not be more than 3 months old).

#### Bidders must ensure that they meet the following requirements before the bid can be awarded.

Criteria	Requirement	
Tax compliance status	Bidder must be tax compliant before the bid is awarded, i.e. Where the recommended bidder is not tax compliant, the bidder will be notified of their non-compliant status and be granted reasonable timeframe to rectify their tax compliance status with the South African Revenue Service. The bidder must thereafter provide the procuring entity with proof of its tax compliance status which must be verified via the Central Supplier Database or e-filing".	
Business registration	The Company must be in business	
Company registration with central supplier database (CSD)	Company must be registered on central supplier database (CSD)	
	Shareholders or directors must not be employed by state	
In the service of the state status	departments, municipalities, municipal entities, public entities	
Tender defaulting and restriction		
status	Bidders Must not be listed as defaulters and/or restricted	
Workmen's Compensation Registration Certificate	Appointed bidders must submit a valid COIDA certificate or proof of payment thereof	

#### F.3.4 **Opening of Bid Submissions**

Bid will be opened immediately after the closing time for Bids. The time and location for opening of the Bid Offers are:

Time: 11:00

Date: 28 February 2022

Venue: Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development, at the Tender Box

#### F.3.5 The two-envelope system will **not** apply to this Tender.

#### F.3.18 **Copies of Contract**

The number of paper copies of the signed Contract to be provided by the Employer is ONE.

#### T1.3: Annex F: Standard Conditions of Tender

(As contained in Annexure F of South African National Standard: Construction procurement processes, Methods and procedures: SANS 294: 2004 Edition)

#### F.1 General

#### F.1.1 Actions

The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in F.2 and F.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently.

#### F.1.2 Tender Documents

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

#### F.1.3 Interpretation

- **F.1.3.1** The tender data and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.
- **F.1.3.2** These conditions of tender, the tender data and tender schedules which are only required for tender evaluation purposes, shall not form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.
- **F.1.3.3** For the purposes of these conditions for the calling for expressions of interest, the following definitions apply:
- a) **Comparative offer** means the tenderer's financial offer after the factors of non-firm prices, all unconditional discounts and any other tendered parameters that will affect the value of the financial offer have been taken into consideration
- b) **corrupt practice** means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process; and
- c) **Fraudulent practice** means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels
- Quality (functionality) means the totality of features and characteristics of a product or service that bear on its ability to satisfy stated or implied needs

#### F.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be read, copied and recorded. Writing shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the tender data

#### F.1.5 The employer's right to accept or reject any tender offer

- **F.1.5.1** The employer may accept or reject any variation, deviation, tender offer, or alternative tender offer, and may cancel the tender process and reject all tender offers at any time before the formation of a contract. The employer shall not accept or incur any liability to a tenderer for such cancellation and rejection but will give written reasons for such action.
- **F.1.5.2** After the cancellation of a tender process or the rejection of all tender offers the employer may abandon the proposed procurement and re-issue a similar tender notice and invitation to tender not less than three months after the closing dated for tender offers or have it performed in another manner at any time.

#### F.2 Bidder's obligations

#### The Bidder shall comply with the following obligations:

#### F.2.1 Eligibility

Submit a Bid offer only if the Bidder complies with the criteria stated in the Bid data and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.

Tender T18 of T87 T1.3

#### F.2.2 Cost of tendering

Accept that the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer satisfy requirements.

#### F.2.3 Check documents

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

#### F.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

#### F.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

#### F.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.

#### F.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the tender data.

#### F.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

#### F.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) may not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

#### F.2.10 Pricing the tender offer

- **F.2.10.1** Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT)), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data.
- **F2.10.2** Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.
- **F.2.10.3** Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
- **F.2.10.4** State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender data. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

#### F.2.11 Alterations to documents

Not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations. Erasures and the use of masking fluid are prohibited.

#### F.2.12 Alternative tender offers

- **F.2.12.1** Submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted. The alternative tender offer is to be submitted with the main tender offer together with a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements the tenderer proposes.
- **F.2.12.2** Accept that an alternative tender offer may be based only on the criteria stated in the tender data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.

Tender T19 of T87 T1.3

#### F.2.13 Submitting a tender offer

- F.2.13.1 Submit a tender offer to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- F.2.13.2 Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing in black ink.
- F.2.13.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.
- F.2.13.4 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.
- F.2.13.5 Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- F.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- F.2.13.7 Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the tender data.
- F.2.13.8 Accept that the employer shall not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.

#### F.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

#### F.2.15 Closing time

- F.2.15.1 Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery. The employer shall not accept tender offers submitted by telegraph, telex, facsimile or e-mail, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- F.2.15.2 Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

## F.2.16 Tender offer validity

- F.2.16.1 Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data.
- F.2.16.2 If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period.

#### F.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the total of the prices or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted. The total of the prices stated by the tenderer shall be binding upon the tenderer.

Sub-clause F.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive Note: selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

#### F.2.18 Provide other material

F.2.18.1 Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's

commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employer's request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

F.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

#### F.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

#### F.2.20 Submit securities, bonds, policies, etc.

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

#### F.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

#### F.2.22 Return of other tender documents

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within 28 days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data.

#### F.2.23 Certificates

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

NOTE: Failure to submit any of the above documents will result in disqualification

#### **F.3** The employer's undertakings

#### The employer undertakes to:

#### F.3.1 Respond to clarification

Respond to a request for clarification received up to five working days prior to the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data and notify all tenderers who drew procurement documents.

#### F.3.2 Issue Addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date of the Tender Notice until seven days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender Data, the Employer may grant such extension and, will then notify it to all tenderers who drew documents.

#### F.3.3 Return late tender offers

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the Tender Data, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

#### F.3.4 Opening of tender submissions

- F.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.
- F.3.4.2 Announce at the opening held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the tender data, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened, the total of his prices, preferences claimed and time for completion, if any, for the main tender offer only.
- F.3.4.3 Make available the record outlined in F.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

#### F.3.5 Two-envelope system

F.3.5.1 Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid

tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.

F.3.5.2 Evaluate the quality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who score in the quality evaluation above the minimum number of points for quality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any preferences claimed. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for quality.

#### F.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

#### Grounds for rejection and disqualification F.3.7

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

#### F.3.8 Test for responsiveness

Determine, on opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:

- Meets the requirements of these Conditions of Tender, a)
- b) Has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
- c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.

A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:

- Detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,
- change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

#### F.3.9 **Arithmetical errors**

Check responsive tender offers for arithmetical errors, correcting them in the following manner:

- Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and in words, the amount in words shall govern.
- If a bill of quantities (or schedule of quantities or schedule of rates) applies and there is an error in the line item resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the rate shall be binding and the error of extension as entered in the bid offer will be corrected by the Employer in determining the Contract Price.
- Where there is an error in addition, either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the Bidder's addition of prices, such error will be corrected by the Employer in determining the Contract Price.
- The Contract Price for the completed Contract shall be computed from the actual quantities of authorized work done and compliant with the Contract Data, valued at rates contracted against the respective items in the Bill of Quantities, Schedule of Quantities or Schedule of Rates and shall include such authorized Provincial Sums and items of extra work as have become payable in terms of the Contract Data.

#### F.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

#### F.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

#### **F.3.11.1 General**

Appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons. Reduce each responsive tender offer to a comparative offer and evaluate it using the tender evaluation method that is indicated in the Tender Data and described below:

Tender T22 of T87 T1.3 Standard Conditions of Tender

Method 1:	1) Rank tender offers from the most favorable to the least favorable comparative offer.
Financial offer	2) Recommend highest ranked tenderer for the award of the contract, unless there are compelling and justifiable reasons not to do so.
Method 2:	1) Score tender evaluation points for financial offer.
Financial offer and preferences	2) Confirm that tenderers are eligible for the preferences claimed and if so, score tender evaluation points for preferencing.
protototoo	3) Calculate total tender evaluation points.
	4) Rank tender offers from the highest number of tender evaluation points to the lowest.
	5) Recommend tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points for the award of the contract, unless there are compelling and justifiable reasons not to do so.
Method 3: Financial offer	1) Score quality, rejecting all tender offers that fail to score the minimum number of points for quality stated in the Tender data.
and quality	2) Score tender evaluation points for financial offer.
	3) Calculate total tender evaluation points.
	4) Rank tender offers from the highest number of tender evaluation points to the lowest.
	5) Recommend tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points for the award of the contract, unless there are compelling and justifiable reasons not to do so.
Method 4: Financial offer,	1) Score quality, rejecting all tender offers that fail to score the minimum number of points for quality stated in the Tender data.
quality and preferences	2) Score tender evaluation points for financial offer.
protototo	3) Confirm that tenderers are eligible for the preferences claimed, and if so, score tender evaluation points for preferencing.
	4) Calculate total tender evaluation points.
	5) Rank tender offers from the highest number of tender evaluation points to the lowest.
	6) Recommend tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points for the award of the contract, unless there are compelling and justifiable reasons not to do so.

Score financial offers, preferences and quality, as relevant, to two decimal places.

#### F.3.11.2 Scoring Financial Offers

Score the financial offers of remaining responsive tender offers using the following formula:

 $N_{FO} = W_1 \times A \text{ where:}$ 

N<sub>FO</sub> = the number of tender evaluation points awarded for the financial offer. W<sub>1</sub> = the maximum possible number of tender evaluation points awarded

= the maximum possible number of tender evaluation points awarded for the financial offer as stated in the Tender Data.

A = a number calculated using either formulas 1 or 2 below as stated in the Tender Data.

Formula	Comparison aimed at achieving	Option 1	Option 2
1	Highest price or discount	A = (1 + (P - Pm))	A = P / Pm
		Pm	
2	Lowest price or percentage commission /	$A = (1 - (\underline{P - Pm})$	A = Pm / P
	fee	Pm	

Where:

Pm = the comparative offer of the most favorable tender offer.
P = the comparative offer of tender offer under consideration.

#### F.3.11.3 Scoring quality (functionality)

Score quality in each of the categories stated in the Tender Data and calculate total score for quality.

## F.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the contract data, require the employer to provide.

#### F.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer

F.3.13.1 Accept tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the legal requirements stated in Clause F.2.1 of the Tender Data.

**F.3.13.2** Notify the successful tenderer of the employer's acceptance of his tender offer by completing and returning one copy of the form of offer and acceptance before the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data, or agreed additional period. Providing the form of offer and acceptance does not contain any qualifying statements, it will constitute the formation of a contract between the employer and the successful tenderer as described in the form of offer and acceptance.

#### F.3.14 Notice to unsuccessful tenderers

After the successful tenderer has acknowledged the employer's notice of acceptance, notify other tenderers that their tender offers have not been accepted.

#### F.3.15. Prepare contract documents

If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:

- a) Addenda issued during the tender period,
- b) Inclusion of some of the returnable documents,
- c) Other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer, and
- d) The schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

#### F.3.16 Issue final contract

Prepare and issue the final draft of contract documents to the successful tenderer for acceptance as soon as possible after the date of the employer's signing of the form of offer and acceptance (including the schedule of deviations, if any). Only those documents that the conditions of tender require the tenderer to submit, after acceptance by the employer, shall be included.

#### F.3.17 Complete adjudicator's contract

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

#### F.3.18 Provide copies of the contracts

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the Tender Data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

# **PART T2: RETURNABLE SCHEDULES**

TABLE (	OF CONTENTS	Page	Colour
T2.1:	LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS	T.22	Yellow
T2.2:	RETURNABLE SCHEDULES TO BE COMPLETED		
	BY TENDERER	T.23	Yellow

#### T2.1 List of Returnable Documents

The Tenderer must complete the following Returnable Documents:

#### 1 Returnable Schedules required only for Tender Evaluation purposes

- A: Certificate of Attendance at a Tender Site Meeting
- Record of Addenda to Tender Documents B:
- Certificate of Authority for Joint Ventures / Close Corporation/ Partnership/ Company/ Sole Proprietor C: (Certified copies of Identity Documents for all members of Joint Ventures / Close Corporation / Partnership / Company / Sole Proprietor)
- Registration Certificates of entities Joint Ventures / Close Corporation/ Partnership/ Company/ Sole D: Proprietor
- E: Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire
- F: Schedule of the Tenderer's Experience
- Schedule of Key Personnel G:
- H: Format of Curriculum Vitae
- Proposed Amendments, Qualifications and Alternatives l:
- J: Schedule of Subcontractors
- K: Schedule of Plant and Equipment available for this contract
- Copy of the Workmen's Compensation Registration Certificate (or proof of payment of contributions in terms L: of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act No. 130 of 1993)
- M: Company profile, including track record
- Construction Industries Development Board (CIBD) Registration 5SH or 5CE or higher. N:

#### 2 Other Documents required only for Tender Evaluation purposes

- O: BBBEE Status Level Verification Certificate
- P: Tax Clearance Certificate
- Q: Financial Standing - Attach Letter of Intent
- R: Central Supplier Database(CSD) summary report (attach proof)

#### 3 Returnable Schedules that will be incorporated into the Contract

- S: Preferencing Schedule (Direct Preferences) - SBD Forms
- T: Other SBD Forms (SBD3.1, SBD4, SBD8, SBD9)
- U: Execution Programme / Program of Works
- V: **Detailed Method Statement**
- W: Contractor's Health and Safety Declaration

#### 4 Other Documents that will be incorporated into the Contract

- X: Contractor's Safety Plan
- Proforma Notification form in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 1993, Construction Y: Regulations, 2003
- Z: Monthly Labour Report

#### 5 The Offer portion

Part C1 Agreement and Contract Data

Part C2 Pricing Data

Part C3 Scope of Work

Part C4 Site Information

T2.2 Returnables Schedules to be completed by Tenderer

# A. CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE AT A TENDER SITE MEETING

This is to certify that (Tenderer)	
Of (address)	
below at the compulsory meeting held for all Tende	was represented by the person(s) named erers for the FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT ID THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION GRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT
for Tender No ACDP 21/28 on 10 February 2022	at 10:00.
	g was to acquaint myself / ourselves with the Site of the Works fied in the Tender Documents in order for me / us to take ur rates and prices included in the Tender.
Particulars of person(s) attending the meeting:	
Name:	Signature:
Capacity:	
Name:	Signature:
Capacity:	
Attendance of the above person(s) at the mamely:	neeting is confirmed by the Employer's representative,
Name:	Signature:
Capacity:	Date and Time:

# **B. RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS**

We confirm that the following communications received from the Employer before the submission of this Tender Offer, amending the Tender Documents, have been taken into account in this Tender Offer:		
1.		
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
Attach	additional pages if more sp	pace is required.
Signe	d	Date
Name		Position
Tende	rer	

# C. CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY OF AN ENTITY

Indicate the status of the Tenderer by ticking the appropriate box hereunder. The Tenderer must complete the Certificate set out below for the relevant category.

(I) Company	(II) Close Corporation	(III) Partnership	(IV) Joint Venture	(V) Sole Proprietor

(I) <u>CERTIFICATE FOR COMPANY</u>	
I	, chairperson of the Board of Directors of
	, hereby confirm that by resolution of the Board (copy attached)
taken on 20,	
Mr/Ms	, acting in the capacity of
	, was authorised to sign all Documents in
connection with this Tender and any Contra	ct resulting from it on behalf of the Company.
As Witnesses:	
1	Name in Block Letters
2	Name in Block Letters
Data	

(II) <u>CERTIFICATE FOR CLOSE CORPORATION</u>

We, the undersigned, being the key Members in	the business trading as
	/Ms
Acting in the capacity of	, to sign all Documents
In connection with the Tender for Contract No a	nd any Contract resulting from it on our behalf.
Signature of Signatory:	
As Witnesses:	
1	Name in Block Letters
2	Name in Block Letters
Date:	

NAME	ADDRESS	SIGNATURE	DATE

Note: This Certificate is to be completed and signed by all of the key Members upon whom rests the Direction of the Affairs of the Close Corporation as a whole.

# (III) CERTIFICATE FOR PARTNERSHIP

We, the undersigned, being the key Partners	s in the business trading as,
	hereby authorise Mr/Ms
acting in the capacity of	, to sign all Documents in connection
with the Tender for Contract No and any Co	ntract resulting from it on our behalf.
Signature of Signatory:	
As Witnesses:	
1	Name in Block Letters
2	Name in Block Letters
Date:	

NAME	ADDRESS	SIGNATURE	DATE

Note: This Certificate is to be completed and signed by all of the key Partners upon who rests the Direction of the Affairs of the Partnership as a whole.

# (IV) <u>CERTIFICATE FOR JOINT VENTURE</u>

We, the undersigned, are submitting this Tend	er Offer in Joint Venture and hereby authorize Mr/Ms
, authoriz	zed signatory of the Company,
acting in the capacity of L	_ead Partner, to sign all Documents in connection with the
Tender Offer for Contract No and any Contract	t resulting from it on our behalf.
This authorization is evidenced by the attacher Partners to the Joint Venture.	d power of attorney signed by legally authorized signatories of all the
Signature of Signatory:	
As Witnesses:	
1	Name in Block Letters
2	Name in Block Letters
Date:	

NAME OF FIRM	ADDRESS	AUTHORISING SIGNATURE, NAME AND CAPACITY		
Lead Partner				

Note: This Certificate is to be completed and signed by all of the key Partners upon who rests the Direction of the Affairs of the Partnership as a whole.

V) <u>CERTIFICATE FOR SOLE PROPRIETOR</u>

l	, hereby confirm that I am the Sole Owner of the				
Business trading as:					
Signature of Sole Owner:					
As Witnesses:					
1	Name in Block Letters				
2	Name in Block Letters				
Date:					

TENDER NO. ACDP 21/28

#### D. REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF AN ENTITY

[Important note to Tenderer: Registration Certificates for Companies, Close Corporations, Partnerships and ID Documents for Sole Proprietors must be inserted here. In the case of a Joint Venture, a copy of a duly signed Joint Venture Agreement must be included]

Tender T35 of T87 T2.2

#### E. COMPULSORY ENTERPRISE QUESTIONNAIRE

The following particulars must be furespect of each Partner must be con		ture, <b>separ</b>	ate Enterprise	e questionnaires	in
•					
Section 2: VAT registration num	ber, if any:				
	mber, if any:				
Section 4: Particulars of Sole Pr	oprietors and Partners in Partners	ships			
Name*	Identity number*	Personal	income tax n	umber*	
* Complete only if Sole Proprietor or Par	tnership and attach separate page if more	e than 3 Part	ners		
Section 5: Particulars of Compa	nies and Close Corporations				
Company registration number					
Close Corporation number					
Tax reference number					
the last 12 months in the service of a  a Member of any Municipal Co a Member of any Provincial Le a Member of the National National Council of Province a Member of the Board of Municipal entity an Official of any Municipality of	uncil an employe or Provincia within the Managemer a Member or Provincia or Provincia an employe	al Public er meaning nt Act, 1999 of an Accou al Public En	ntity or Constit of the Po (Act 1 of 199 nting Authority ntity		) }
Name of Sole Proprietor, Name of Institution, Public Office, board Status of service					
Partner, Director, Manager, or organ of State and position held Principal Shareholder or		eld	(tick appropriate column)  Current Within last		
Stakeholder				12 months	
*insert separate page if necessary			1		
Section 7: Record of spouses, cl	nildren and parents in the service	of the State	e		

Tender T36 of T87 T2.2

Indicate by marking the relevant boxes with a cross, if any spouse, child or parent of a Sole Proprietor, Partner in a

Partnership or Director, Manager, Principal Shareholder or Stakeholder in a Company or Close Corporation is currently or has been within the last 12 months been in the service of any of the following:					
<ul> <li>□ a Member of any Municipal Council</li> <li>□ a Member of any Provincial Legislature</li> <li>□ a Member of the National Assembly or the National Council of Province</li> <li>□ a Member of the Board of Directors of any Municipal Entity</li> <li>□ a Member of any Provincial Department, National or Provincial Public Entity or Constitutional Institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)</li> <li>□ a Member of the Board of Directors of any Municipal Entity</li> <li>□ a Member of an Accounting Authority of any National or Provincial Public entity</li> <li>□ a Member of an Accounting Authority of any National or Provincial Public entity</li> </ul>					
Name of spouse, child or parent					
		Current	Within last 12 months		
*insert separate page if necessary					
The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the Enterprise:  i) authorizes the Employer to obtain a tax clearance Certificate from the South African Revenue Services that my / our tax matters are in order;  ii) confirms that the neither the name of the Enterprise or the name of any Partner, Manager, Director or other Person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the Enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004;  iii) confirms that no Partner, Member, Director or other Person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the Enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;  iv) confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other Tendering entities submitting Tender Offers and have no other relationship with any of the Tenderers or those responsible for compiling the Scope of Work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and  iv) confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.  Signed Date					
				_	
Name	Position			_	
Enterprise Name				_ _	

#### F. SCHEDULE OF THE TENDERER'S EXPERIENCE

The following is a Statement of Work of similar nature recently successfully executed by myself / ourselves (attach completion certificate for all completed projects as proof):

Employer: Contact Person and Telephone Number	Consulting Engineer: Contact Person and Telephone Number	Nature of Work	Value of Work (inclusive of VAT)	Date Completed or Expected to be Completed

SIGNATURE:	DATE:
(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)	

#### **G. KEY PERSONNEL**

In terms of the Project Specification and the Conditions of Tender, unskilled Workers may only be brought in from outside the Local Community if such personnel are not available locally.

The Tenderer shall list below the personnel which he intends to utilize on the Works, including key personnel which may have to be brought in from outside if not available locally.

	Number of Persons					
Category of Employee	Regory of Employee  Key Personnel, Part of the Contractors Organisation  Key Personnel to be imported if not locally available		Unskilled Personnel to be recruited from the local community			
	HDI	NON-HDI	HDI	NON-HDI	HDI	NON-HDI
Project Manager						
Irrigation Technician						
Site Agent						
Electricians						
Welders						
Builders						
Mechanics						
Plumbers						
Civil Technicians						
Quality control & Health and Safety						
Plant operators						
Unskilled Workers						
Others:						

SIGNATURE:	DATE:
(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)	

## H. CURRICULUM VITAE FORMAT OF KEY PERSONNEL

Name:	Date of birth:
Profession:	Nationality:
Qualifications:	
Professional Registration Number:	
Name of Employer (firm):	
Current position:	Years with firm:
Employment Record:	
Experience Record Pertinent to Required service:	
Certification:	
I, the undersigned, certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, this qualifications and my experience.	s data correctly describes me, my
Signature of person named in the Schedule Date	
Julio Salada da Porto da Harria da Harria da Salada da S	

Name:	Date of birth:
Profession:	Nationality:
Qualifications:	
Professional Registration Number:	
Name of Employer (firm):	
Current position:	Years with firm:
Employment Record:	
Experience Record Pertinent to Required service:	
Certification:	
I, the undersigned, certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, th qualifications and my experience.	is data correctly describes me, my
Signature of person named in the Schedule Date	

Name:	Date of birth:
Profession:	Nationality:
Qualifications:	
Professional Registration Number:	
Name of Employer (firm):	
Current position:	Years with firm:
Employment Record:	
Experience Record Pertinent to Required service:	
Certification:	
I, the undersigned, certify that, to the best of my knowled qualifications and my experience.	dge and belief, this data correctly describes me, my
Signature of person named in the Schedule	Date

Name:	Date of birth:
Profession:	Nationality:
Qualifications:	
Professional Registration Number:	
Name of Employer (firm):	
Current position:	Years with firm:
Employment Record:	
Experience Record Pertinent to Required service:	
Certification:	
I, the undersigned, certify that, to the best of my knowledge qualifications and my experience.	ge and belief, this data correctly describes me, my
Signature of person named in the Schedule	Date

Name:	Date of birth:
Profession:	Nationality:
Qualifications:	
Professional Registration Number:	
Name of Employer (firm):	
Current position:	Years with firm:
Employment Record:	
Experience Record Pertinent to Required service:	
Out the setting	
Certification:	
I, the undersigned, certify that, to the best of my knowled qualifications and my experience.	ge and belief, this data correctly describes me, my
Signature of person named in the Schedule	Date

## I. AMENDMENTS, QUALIFICATIONS AND ALTERNATIVES

(This is not an invitation for amendments, deviations or alternatives, but should the Tenderer desire to make any departures from the Provisions of this Contract he shall set out his proposals clearly hereunder. The Employer will not consider any amendment, unless form (a), has been completed to the satisfaction of the Employer). The Tenderer is referred to Tender Data paragraph F.2.12, where it is clearly stated that no Alternative Offers will be accepted.

I / We herewith propose the amendments, as set out in the table below:

#### (a) AMENDMENTS

PAGE, CLAUSE OR ITEM NO	PROPOSED AMENDMENT

Notes: (1) Amendments to the General and Special Conditions of Contract are not acceptable;

(2) The Tenderer must give full details of all the financial implications of the amendments and qualifications in a covering letter attached to his Tender.

#### J. SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUB-CONTRACTORS

We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Subcontractors for Work in this Contract.

If we are awarded a Contract we agree that this notification does not change the requirement for us to submit the names of proposed Subcontractors in accordance with requirements in the Contract for such appointments. If there are no such requirements in the Contract, then your written acceptance of this list shall be binding between us.

We confirm that all Subcontractors who are Contracted to construct a house are registered as Home Builders with the National Home Builders Registration Council.

	Name and address of proposed Subcontractor	Nature and extent of Work	Previous experience with Subcontractor.
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	Signed	Date	
	Name	Position	
	Tenderer		

Tender T46 of T87 T2.2

## K. SCHEDULE OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The following are lists of major items of relevant equipment that I / we presently own or lease and will have available				
for this Contract or will acquire or hire for this Contract if my / our Tender is accepted.				
(a) Details of majo	(a) Details of major equipment that is owned by and immediately available for this Contract.			
Quantity	Description, size, capacity, etc.			
Attach additional pa	ages if more space is required.			
(b) Details of major ed	quipment that will be hired, or acquired for this Contract if my / our Tender is acceptable.			
Quantity Description, size, capacity, etc.				
Attach additional pages if more space is required.				
Signed	Date			
Oigilea	Date			
	Desition .			
Name	Position			
Tenderer				

Proof of ownership and/or rental agreement should form part of tender document.

Tender T47 of T87 T2.2

L. COPY OF WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE (OR PROOF OF PAYMENT OF CONTRIBUTIONS IN TERMS OF THE COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT NO. 130 OF 1993)

[Certified Copy of the Certificate or Proof of Payment thereof obtained from the Workmen's Compensation Commissioner to be inserted here]

Tender T48 of T87 T2.2

# M. COMPANY PROFILE, INCLUDING TRACK RECORD

[Abbreviated company profile, giving history, status, activities, staff and track record of the tendering entity, to be inserted here. In case of a Joint Venture, a separate profile for each partner must be submitted]

Tender T49 of T87 T2.2

# N. CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRIES DEVELOPMENT BOARD (CIDB) REGISTRATION

[Certified copy of the Tenderer's CIDB registration indicating the Contractor grading designation, to be inserted here. For a Joint Venture, each partner's CIDB certificate is to be included, as applicable]

Tender T50 of T87 T2.2

## O. BBBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE

[Certified copy of the Tenderer's BBBEE Status Level Verification Certificate, to be inserted here. For a Joint Venture, each partner's BBBEE certificate is to be included, as applicable]

Tender T51 of T87 T2.2

#### P. TENDERER'S FINANCIAL STANDING

In terms of Clause F.2.18.1 of the Contract-specific Tender Data the Tenderer shall provide information about his commercial position, which includes information necessary for the Employer to evaluate the Tenderer's financial standing.

To that end the Tenderer must provide with his tender a bank rating, certified by his banker, to the effect that he will be able to successfully complete the contract at the tendered amount within the specified time for completion.

However, should the Tenderer be unable to provide a bank rating with his tender, he shall state the reasons as to why he is unable to do so, and in addition provide the following details of his banker and bank account that he intends to use for project:

Name of account holder:
Name of Bank: Branch:
Account number:
Telephone number: Facsimile number:
Name of contact person (at bank):
Failure to provide either the required bank details or a certified bank rating with his tender, will lead to the conclusion that the Tenderer does not have the necessary financial resources at his disposal to complete the contract successfully within the specified time for completion.
The Employer undertakes to treat the information thus obtained as confidential, strictly for the use of evaluation of the tender submitted by the Tenderer.
SIGNATURE: DATE:

#### P1 FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF TENDERER

This information sheet has to be filled in by the financier of the Tenderer, duly signed and stamped on behalf of the financial institution he represents.

Tenderer / Tender Details			
Tender Description:			
Contract Period:			
Name of Tenderer:			
Bank Account Number:			
Tender Amount:			
Demand Guarantee will be provided by this Bank:	Yes	No	
If yes, state amount of Demand Guarantee: R			
Attach Letter of Intent from Financial Institution			
Financial Institution			
Name of Commercial Bank:			
Branch:			
Name of Bank Manager:			
Telephone Number:			
We acting on behalf of the above Commercial Bank confirm	n that		
		(Tenderer)	
has operated an account with us for the lasty	ears.		

We have been requested to provide a bank rating based in relation to the financial capability of the Tenderer, taking into account directives set out in the following two tables.

#### **FINANCIAL CAPABILITY**

Maximum value of contract that the	Value on which Bank Rating must	
Tenderer is considered capable of	be used	
Up to R300 000	R24 000	
R1 000 000	R78 000	
R3 000 000	R240 000	
R5 000 000	R480 000	
R10 000 000	R900 000	
R30 000 000	R2 400 000	
R100 000 000	R7 800 000	

#### **BANK RATING**

Bank Code	Description of Bank Code	
Α	Undoubted for the amount of enquiry	
В	Good for the amount of enquiry	
С	Good for the amount quoted if strictly in the way of business	
D	Fair trade risk for amount of enquiry	
Е	Figures considered too high	
F	Financial position unknown	
G	Occasional dishonours	
Н	Frequent dishonours	

The value on which our Bank Rating of the Ter	nderer is based is R	
In words	OI	nly)
The Bank Rating is code:		
Signature: Manager Financial Institution	Print Name	 Date
	i iliit ivaille	Date
RUBBER STAMP OF INSTITUTION		

T2.2

**SBD 6.1** 

# Q. PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017.

#### 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:
  - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
  - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2

- a) The value of this bid is estimated to not exceeding R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the 80/20 preference point system shall be applicable; or
- b) Either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will be applicable to this tender (*delete whichever is not applicable for this tender*).
- 1.3 Points for this bid shall be awarded for:
  - (a) Price; and
  - (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor.
- 1.4 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	20
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of B-BBEE Status level of contributor together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.
- 1.6 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

Tender T55 of T87 T2.2

#### 2. **DEFINITIONS**

- (a) "B-BBEE" means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (b) "B-BBEE status level of contributor" means the B-BBEE status of an entity in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (c) "bid" means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of goods or services, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- (d) "Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act" means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- **(e) "EME"** means an Exempted Micro Enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (f) "Functionality" means the ability of a tenderer to provide goods or services in accordance with specifications as set out in the tender documents.
- (g) "prices" includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (h) "proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor" means:
  - 1) B-BBEE Status level certificate issued by an authorized body or person;
  - 2) A sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice;
  - 3) Any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act;
- (i) "QSE" means a qualifying small business enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (j) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;

#### 3. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

#### 3.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 9

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$$
 or  $Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$ 

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of bid under consideration

Pt = Price of bid under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable bid

#### 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR

4.1 In terms of Regulation 6 (2) and 7 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (90/10 system)	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

#### 5. BID DECLARATION

5.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

# 6. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 4.1

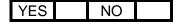
6.1 B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor: . = ....... (maximum of 10 or 20 points)

(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.1 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor.

#### 7. SUB-CONTRACTING

7.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted?

(Tick applicable box)



#### 7.1.1 If yes, indicate:

- i) What percentage of the contract will be subcontracted ......%
- ii) The name of the sub-contractor.....
- iii) The B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor.....
- iv) Whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE (*Tick applicable box*)

Tender T57 of T87 T2.2

YES	NO	

v) Specify, by ticking the appropriate box, if subcontracting with an enterprise in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations,2017:

Designated Group: An EME or QSE which is at last 51% owned	EME	QŞE
by:	V	V
Black people		
Black people who are youth		
Black people who are women		
Black people with disabilities		
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Cooperative owned by black people		
Black people who are military veterans		
OR		
Any EME		
Any QSE		

8.	DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM		
8.1	Name of company/firm:		
8.2	VAT registration number:		
8.3	Company registration number:		
8.4	TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM		
	<ul> <li>□ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium</li> <li>□ One-person business/sole propriety</li> <li>□ Close corporation</li> <li>□ Company</li> <li>□ (Pty) Limited</li> <li>[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]</li> </ul>		
8.5	DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES		
8.6	COMPANY CLASSIFICATION		
	<ul> <li>Manufacturer</li> <li>Supplier</li> <li>Professional service provider</li> <li>Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc.</li> <li>[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]</li> </ul>		
8.7	Total number of years the company/firm has been in business:		
8.8	I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certif that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contributor indicated in paragraph		

- 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:
  - i) The information furnished is true and correct;
  - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
  - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
  - iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contributor has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
    - (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
    - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
    - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
    - (d) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
    - (e) Forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

WITNESSES	
1	SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S)
2	DATE:ADDRESS

Tender T59 of T87 T2.2

**SBD 6.2** 

# R. DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

#### 1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

$$LC = 1 - \left(\frac{x}{y}\right) \times 100$$

Where

x imported content

y bid price excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00 on the date, one week (7 calendar days) prior to the closing date of the bid as indicated in paragraph 3.1 below.

The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp at no cost.

1.6. A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation;

# 2. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

Description of services, works or goods (Item No. on BoQ)	Stipulated minimum threshold
Plastic Pipes (2.1.1; 2.1.2; 2.1.3; 2.1.4; 2.1.6)	100%
Pumps & Motors (2.1.14)	70%
Cement (5.8; 5.9; 7.1; 7.2; 7.3)	100%
Valve Products and Actuators (2.1.8; 2.1.9)	70%
Electrical Cables (2.1.15)	90%
Medium Volt (MV) Switchgear (2.1.15)	50%
Steel products and Components for Construction (3.3.5; 3.3.7; 7.1; 7.2; 7.3)	100%

Item No.	Description	Local Content
		Percentage (%)
	PLASTIC PIPES	
2.1.1	Plastic pipes:	
	PVC pipes	
	HDPE pipes	
	LDPE pipes	
2.1.2	Fittings for uPVC: PVC fittings	
2.1.3	Fittings for HPDE	
2.1.4	Fittings for LDPE	
2.1.6	Dragline hose	
	PUMPS & MOTORS	
2.1.14	Pumps and motors	
	CEMENT	
5.8	Anchor / Thrust Blocks and Pedestals	
5.9	Pipeline markers	
7.1	Pump house	
7.2	Pump and filter house	
7.3	Borehole pump housing	
	VALVE PRODUCTS AND ACTUATORS	
2.1.8	Spring loaded pressure regulators	
2.1.9	Valves:	
	Gate valves	
	Ball valves	
	Air valves	
	Hydraulic valves	
	ELECTRICAL CABLES	
2.1.15	Electrical equipment - cables	
	MEDIUM VOLT (MV) SWITCHGEAR	
2.1.15	Electrical equipment – Switchgear for starter panels	
	STEEL PRODUCTS AND COMPONENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION	
3.3.5	Elevated tank and tank stand	
3.3.7	Fencing	
7.1	Pump house	
7.2	Pump and filter house	
7.3	Borehole pump housing	

3. Does any portion of the services, works or goods offered have any imported content? (Tick applicable box)

3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency at 12:00 on the date, one week (7 calendar days) prior to the closing date of the bid.

The relevant rates of exchange information are accessible on www.reservebank.co.za.

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below:

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	
Euro	
Yen	
Other	

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

**4.** Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dtic must be informed accordingly in order for the dtic to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.

EXE	CALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF CUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY OSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)
IN R	ESPECT OF BID NO.
ISSU	JED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name of Institution):
NB	
1	The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER

2 Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Templates Declaration (Annex C, D and E) is accessible http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial\_development/ip.jsp. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below. Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

Tender T62 of T87 T2.2

I, the undersigned,	(full names),
do hereby declare, in my capacity as	
ofentity), the following:	(name of bidder
(a) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge	
(b) I have satisfied myself that:	
<ul> <li>(i) the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the a comply with the minimum local content requirements as s and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and</li> </ul>	
(c) The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been cateformula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exceparagraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration been consolidated in Declaration C:	change indicated in
Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)	
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	
If the bid is for more than one product, the local content perceptoduct contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the tabe. The local content percentages for each product has been calc formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchiparagraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration I	le above. culated using the ange indicated in
(d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 128	•
(e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the information furnished in this application. I also understand that incorrect data, or data—that are not verifiable as described in SAT result in the Procurement Authority / Institution imposing any or all provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPF) of 2000).	the submission of TS 1286:2011, may of the remedies as Regulations, 2017
SIGNATURE:	
WITNESS No. 1 DATE: _	
WITNESS No. 2 DATE: _	

SATS 1286.2011			Ided from all									Total Imported	content	(C19)														
			Note: VAT to be excluded from all	calculations						<b>Tender summary</b>	,		Imported content	(C18)	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0		R 0	R 1543500	(C23) Total Imported content	(C24) Total local content	ontent % of tender	
										Tende		Total tender value		(C17)	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 10000	R 5 000	R 500	R 28 000	R 1543 500	(C21) Total Exempt imported content	(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content	(C23) Tota	(C24)	(C25) Average local content % of tender	
												Tender	(In	(0.16)	PC Sum	PC Sum	PC Sum	PC Sum	PC Sum	PC Sum	PC Sum	 ender value	Fotal Exemp	et of exemp				
	_	schedule /										Local content %	(per item)	(C15)								(C20) Total tender value	(C21)	Tender value n				
	S	ocal Content Declaration - Summary Schedule										Local value		(C14)										(C22) Total				
	Annex C	eclaration.						GBP		local content		Imported	value	(813)	(212)													
		Sontent De				elopment				Calculation of local content	Tender value	net of exempted	imported	(C12)	(1:0)													
		Local		d less		re & Rural Dev		EU		)		Exempted imported	value	(C11)	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00							
				igation 30ha an		ent of Agricultu						Tender price - each	(excl VAT)	(010)	(5.5)													
			ACDP 21/28	Framework for Irrigation 30ha and less	Plastic Pipes	Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development		Pula	100%			List of items		(63)		S	3	astic pipes	Plastic pipes	lastic pipes			inex B					
				ription:	roduct(s)	ority:	ıtity name:	ange Rate:	al content %			List of		<u>()</u>	PVC Plastic pipes	<b>HDPE Plastic pipes</b>	LDPE Plastic pipes	Fittings for PVC Plastic pipes	Fittings for HDPE Plastic pipes	Fittings for LDPE Plastic pipes	Dragline hose		Signature of tenderer from Annex B					
			Tender No.	Tender description:	Designated product(s)	Tender Authority:	Tendering Entity name:	Tender Exchange Rate:	Specified local content %			Tender	s ou meji	(C.8)		2.1.1	2.1.1	2.1.2	2.1.3	2.1.4	2.1.6		Signature of				Date:	
			(C1)	(C2)	(C3)	(C4)																						

SATS 1286.2011			cluded from all								Total Imported	content	(C19)	(12)										
			Note: VAT to be excluded from all	calculations						Tender summary	Total exempted	imported content	(C18)	(515) R 0					R 0	R 100 000	(C23) Total Imported content	(C24) Total local content	intent % of tender	
				3						Tende		lotal tender value	(C17)	R 100 000				R 100 000	(C21) Total Exempt imported content	(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content	(C23) Total	(C24)	(C25) Average local content % of tender	
											Tender		(C16)	PC Sum				(C20) Total tender value	Total Exempt	net of exempt			3)	
		Schedule									Local	(per item)	(C15)	(2)				(C20) Total t	(C21)	Tender value n				
	J	. Summary									- - -	Local value	(C14)							(C22) Total				
	Annex C	sclaration .						GBP		local content	Imported	value	(C13)	(212)										
		ocal Content Declaration - Summary Schedule				elopment				Calculation of local content	Tender value net of	exempted imported	content (C12)	(7.0)										
		Local (		d less		re & Rural Deve		EU		0	Exempted	imported value	(C11)	R 0,00										
				gation 30ha an		ent of Agricultu					Tender price -	each (exclVAT)	(C10)	(2.2)										
			ACDP 21/28	Framework for Irrigation 30ha and less	Pumps & Motors	Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development		Pula	70%			rems							ex B					
			A				, name:	e Rate:				LIST OT ITEMS	(63)	Pumps & Motors	-				Signature of tenderer from Annex B					
			Tender No.	Tender description:	Designated product(s)	Tender Authority:	Tendering Entity name:	Tender Exchange Rate:	Specified local content %		Tender	item no's	(8.)	4					ignature of ten				Date:	
			(C1)	(C2)			Ė		(C2)										<b>Э</b> Л				_	

Content Declaration - Summary Schedule   Content													
Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule							Annex	S					
Cocal Content Declaration - Summary Schedule						-			-				
ACDP 21/28   Framework for frigation 30ha and less					Local	content De	sclaration	- Summary	Schedule				
Framework for Irrigation 30ha and less	Tender No.	1	ACDP 21/28									Note: VAT to be excluded from all	cluded from all
Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development	Tender descri		Framework for Irrig	gation 30ha an	d less							calculations	
Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development	Designated pr		Cement										
100%   Calculation of local content	Tender Autho		Limpopo Departme	ent of Agricultu		slopment							
100%	Tendering Ent												
100%	Tender Exchai	nge Rate:	Pula		EU		GBP						
Tender value   Total tender value   Tota	Specified loca		100%										
Tender value					0	alculation of	ocal content				Tend	er summary	
Tender price		1				Tender value						,	
Content content   C(13)   C(14)   C(15)   C(16)   C(16)   C(17)   C(17)   C(18)   C(19)   C(	Tender item no's	List of i		Fender price - each (excl VAT)		net of exempted imported	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Tender Oty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C10) (C11) (C12) (C13) (C14) (C15) (C16) (C16				,		content			7				
Pedestals         8 m³           30         30           1         1           1		50)	(6	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(016)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
30 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 (C20) Total tender value (C21) Total Exempt importe		Anchor/Thrust Blo	cks & Pedestals							8 m <sub>3</sub>			
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Pipeline markers								30			
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		onmb house								_			
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Jump and filter ho	ınse							_			
(C20) Total Ender value (C21) Total Exempt importe (C22) Total Tender value net of exempt importe		3orehole pump ho	using							1			
(C20) Total tender value (C21) Total Exempt importe (C22) Total Tender value (C21) Total Exempt importe													
(C20) Total tender value (C21) Total Exempt importe (C22) Total Tender value net of exempt importe													
(C21) Total Exempt importe									(C20) Total te	ender value			
(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content           (C23) Total Imported content           (C23) Total Imported content	Signature of t	enderer from Ann	nex B						(0.21)	Total Exemp	t imported content		
(C23) Total Imported cor								(C22) Total	Tender value n	et of exemp	t imported content		
(C24) Total local cor											(C23) Tota	al Imported content	
											(C24)	(C24) Total local content	
Date: (C25) Average local content % of tender	Date:										(C25) Average local of	content % of tender	

Finder No.   ACDP 27/28     Finder description   Finder Annexis   Finder														$\neg$
No.   ACDP 21/28   Independent   Finds   ACDP 21/28   Independent   Finds   ACDP 21/28   Independent   Finds   Finds							Annex	S						
Tender from Amaze					0.00	ontent De	aclaration	- Summary	Schedule					
Acception:   Framework for frightion: 30ha and less   Acception:   Framework for frightion: 30ha and less   Acception:   Framework for frightion: 30ha and less   Activation:   Framework for frightion:   Exampled   Activation:   Exampled   Framework for frighting transmission   Framework from Framework from Framework for frighting transmission   Framework from Framework for frighting transmission   Framework from Framework from Framework for frighting transmission   Framework from Framework for frighting transmission   Framework from Framework from Framework for frighting transmission   Framework from Framework for frighting transmission   Framework from Framework from Framework for frighting transmission   Framework from Framework for frighting transmission   Framework from Framework from Framework for frighting transmission   Framework from									5					
red bioductives         Framework for irrigation 30ha and less         EU         GBP         Citation	nder No		ACDP 21/28									Note: VAT to be exc	luded from all	
Tender product   Search Development   Four Amberity   Four Beneficial Physics   Four Beneficia	ander de		-ramework for Irrig	ation 30ha an	d less							calculations		
Tring Entity name: Rough Department of Agriculture & Rural Development	esignated		Valve Products and	Actuators										
Fundament %   Pula   EU   Calculation of local content %   Calculation of local content % of local conten	nder Au		Limpopo Departme	nt of Agricultu	rre & Rural Deve	lopment								
Tender price   Red local content %   70%   Tender price   Exempted   Red local content %   70%   Tender price   Exempted   Red local content %   Tender price   Exempted   Red local content %   Tender price   Red local content %   Red local	ndering													
Tender price   Caculation of local content %   70%   Tender price   Tender price   Tender value   Tender valu	nder Exc	:hange Rate:	Pula		E		GBP							
Tender price   Tender price   Tender price   Tender value   Tend	ecified Id		%02											
Tender price   Exempted   Tender value   Tender v					0	alculation of	local content				Tenc	ler summary		
Early Force   Exempted   Part   Ender price   Exempted   Part						Tender value						,		
Comparing   Comp	Tender	10	•	ender price -	Exempted	net of	Imported	-	Local	Tender			Total Imported	
Signature   Content   Co	tem no's		llems	eacn (excl VAT)	Imported value	exempted imported	value	Local value	content % (per item)	Oty	iotal tender value	imported content	content	
Spring loaded pressure regulators   C(10)   C(11)   C(12)   C(13)   C(14)   C(15)   C(17)   C(18)     1.9   Gate Valves   R 0,00   R 0,00   R 0     1.9   Ali Valves   R 0,00   R 0,00   R 0     1.9   Hydraulic Valves   R 0,00   R 0,00   R 0     1.9   Hydraulic Valves   R 0,00   R 0,00   R 0     1.0   Hydraulic Valves   R 0,00   R 0   R 0     1.0   Hydraulic Valves   R 0,00   R 0   R 0     1.0   Hydraulic Valves   R 0,00   R 0   R 0     1.0   Hydraulic Valves   R 0,00   R 0   R 0     1.0   Hydraulic Valves   R 0,00   R 0   R 0     1.0   Hydraulic Valves   R 0,00   R 0   R 0     1.0   Hydraulic Valves   R 0,00   R 0   R 0     1.0   Hydraulic Valves   R 0,00   R 0   R 0     1.0   Hydraulic Valves   R 0,00   R 0   R 0     1.0   Hydraulic Valves   R 0,00   R 0     1.0   Hydraulic Valves   R 10 000   R 0     1.0   Hydraulic Valves   Hydraulic						content								
1.9         Spring loaded pressure regulators         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9         Gate Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9         Air Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9         Air Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9         Air Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9         Hydraulic Valves         PC Sum         R 10           1.9         Hydraulic Valves         PC Sum         R 10           1.0         Hydraulic Valves         PC Sum         R 10	(83)	50)	6	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(016)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)	
1.9 Gate Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9 Ball Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9 Hydraulic Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9 Hydraulic Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9 Hydraulic Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         PC Sum         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         PC Sum         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         PC Sum         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         PC Sum         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         PC Sum         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         PC Sum         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         PC Sum         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         PC Sum         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Val	2.1.8	Spring loaded pres	ssure regulators		R 0,00					PC Sum	R 11 500	R		
1.9 Ball Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9 Air Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9 Hydraulic Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9 Hydraulic Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         PC Sum         R 10         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         PC Sum         R 10         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         PC Sum         R 10         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         R 10         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         R 10         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         R 10         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         R 10         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         R 10         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         R 10         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         R 10         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         R 10         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         R 10         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10 </td <td>2.1.9</td> <td>Gate Valves</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>R 0,00</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>PC Sum</td> <td>R 10 000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	2.1.9	Gate Valves			R 0,00					PC Sum	R 10 000			
1.9 Air Valves         R 0,00         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9 Hydraulic Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9 Hydraulic Valves         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           1.9 Hydraulic Valves         PC Sum         R 10           1.0 Hydraulic Valves         R 10         R 10           1.0 Hy	2.1.9	Ball Valves			R 0,00					PC Sum	R 10 000			
1.9 Hydraulic Valves         R 0,00         R 0,00         PC Sum         R 10           Image: Contract of Exempt Imported contract of Exemp	2.1.9	Air Valves			R 0,00					PC Sum	R 10000	R		
ure of tenderer from Annex B         (C20) Total tender value         R 51           (C21) Total Exempt imported corporate (C22)         (C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported corporate (C23)         (C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported corporate (C23)           (C23) Average I         (C25) Average I	2.1.9	Hydraulic Valves			R 0,00					PC Sum	R 10000			
ure of tenderer from Annex B         (C20) Total tender value         R 51           (C21) Total Exempt imported corporate from Annex B         (C21) Total Exempt imported corporate from the first importance from the fir														
ure of tenderer from Annex B         (C20) Total tender value         R 51           (C21) Total Exempt imported corporate from the corp														
ure of tenderer from Annex B     (C21) Total Exempt imported corrected									(C20) Total to	ender value				
(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported cor (C23) Total Tender value net of exempt imported cor (C23) (C23) (C23) (C23) (C25) Average	inature (	of tenderer from Ann	lex B						(C21)	Total Exemp	t imported content			
(C23) (C25) Average								(C22) Total	Tender value r	net of exemp	t imported content			
(C25) Average											(C23) Tot	al Imported content		
											(C24)	Total local content		
	ıte:										C25) Average local	content % of tender		

SATS 1286.2011			Ided from all									Total Imported	content		(C19)										
S			Note: VAT to be excluded from all	calculations						Fender summary		Total exempted	imported content		(C18)	R 0				R 0	R 25 000	(C23) Total Imported content	(C24) Total local content	content % of tender	
										Tend		- - - -	lotal tender value		(C17)	R 25 000			R 25 000	(C21) Total Exempt imported content	(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content	(C23) Tota	(C24)	(C25) Average local content % of tender	
	-											Tender	Oty		(016)	PC Sum			(C20) Total tender value	Total Exemp	net of exemp				
	-	Schedule										Local	content % (ner item)	(	(C15)				(C20) Total	(C21)	Tender value				
	S	ocal Content Declaration - Summary Schedule											Local value		(C14)						(C22) Total				
	Annex C	eclaration						GBP		ocal content		Imported	value		(C13)										
		Content De				ral Development				Calculation of local content	Tender value	net of	exempted	content	(C12)										
		Local (		d less		re & Rural Deve		EU		0		Exempted	imported	3	(C11)	R 0,00									
				igation 30ha an		ent of Agricultu						Tender price -	each (excl VAT)	()	(010)										
			ACDP 21/28	Framework for Irrigation 30ha and less	Electrical Cables	Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Ru		Pula	%06			_	tems		(	nt (cables)				ex B					
	-		A					e Rate:				-	List of items		(60)	Electrical Equipment (cables)				Signature of tenderer from Annex B					
	-		Tender No.	Tender description:	Designated product(s)	Tender Authority:	Tendering Entity name:	Tender Exchange Rate:	Specified local content %			Tender	item no's		(83)	2.1.15 Elec				signature of ten				Date:	
			(C1)	(C2)				(90)	(C7)											5 /1					

SATS 1286.2011	_			Note: VAT to be excluded from all	calculations						Tender summary		Total exempted Total Imported Total Imported Imported		(C17) (C18) (C19)	R 15 000 R 0			R 15 000	t importe	(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content R 15 000	(C23) Total Imported content	(C24) Total local content	(C25) Average local content % of tender
	-		ainos										Local Tender content %	(per item)	(C16)	PC Sum			(C20) Total tender value	(C21) Total Exem	value net of exem			
		Summary Coho	ocal content Decial attori - Summaly Schedule										Local value conte	(per i	(C14) (C15)				(020)		(C22) Total Tender			
	Annex C	oclaration	-cial alion						GBP		local content		Imported	2	(C13)									
		Contont Do					velopment				Calculation of local content	Tender value	net of exempted	imported content	(C12)									
		1000	Local		nd less		ure & Rural Dev		品				- Exempted imported	value	(C11)	R 0,00								
				-	rigation 30ha ar	ear (MV)	nent of Agricult		3				Tender price - each	(excl VAT)	(C10)									
				ACDP 21/28	Framework for Irrigation 30ha and less	Electrical Switchgear (MV)	Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development		Pula	20%			List of items		(6	ent (switchgear)				nex B				
								tity name:	ange Rate:				List of		(60)	Electrical Equipment (switchgear)				Signature of tenderer from Annex B				
				Tender No.	Tender description:	Designated product(s)	Tender Authority:	Tendering Entity name:	Tender Exchange Rate:	Specified local content %			Tender item no's	2	(83)	2.1.15 E				Signature of t				Date:
				(C1)	(C2)	(C3)	(C4)	(C2)	(90)	(CJ)														

.2011			all									ırted																
SATS 1286.2011			cluded from									Total Imported			(013)										t	t		
			Note: VAT to be excluded from all	calculations						Tender summary		Total exempted	imported content		(C18)	R 0	R 0						R 0		(C23) Total Imported content	(C24) Total local content	ontent % of tender	
										Tend		-	lotal tender value imported content		(C17)	R 30 000	R 100 000						(C21) Total Exempt imported content	(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content	(C23) Tota	(C24)	(C25) Average local content % of tender	
												Tender			(016)	PC Sum	PC Sum	1	-	1		ender value	Total Exemp	et of exempt			٣	
		/ Schedule										Local	content % (per item)	-	(C15)							(C20) Total tender value	(C21)	Tender value n				
	S	Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule											Local value		(C14)									(C22) Total				
	Annex C	eclaration						GBP		local content		Imported	value		(C13)													
		Content Do				elopment				Calculation of local content	Tender value	net of	exempted imported	content	(C12)													
		Local		nd less	for Construction	rre & Rural Dev		EU					imported value		(C11)	R 0,00	R 0,00											
				igation 30ha ar	Components	ent of Agricult						Tender price -	each (excl VAT)		(010)													
			ACDP 21/28	Framework for Irrigation 30ha and less	Steel Products and Components for Construction	Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development		Pula	100%				Items		(6	tank stand			onse	using			lex B					
			1					nge Rate:				-	List of Items		(60)	Elevated tank and tank stand	Fencing	Pump house	Pump and filter house	Borehole pump housing			Signature of tenderer from Annex B					
			Tender No.	Tender description:	Designated product(s)	Tender Authority:	Tendering Entity name:	Tender Exchange Rate:	Specified local content %			Tender	item no's		(83)	3.3.5 EI	3.3.7 Fe	7.1 Pt	7.2 PL	7.3 Bc			Signature of te				Date:	
			(C1)	(C2)	(C3)		(C2)																					

## S: OTHER SBD FORMS REQUIRED TO BE COMPLETED

- ° SBD 3.1 DECLARATION OF INTEREST
- SBD 4 DECLARATION OF INTEREST
- SBD 8 PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES
- SBD 9 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

Tender T71 of T87 T2.2

**SBD 3.1** 

# PRICING SCHEDULE – FIRM PRICES (PURCHASES)

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

	Name of bidder	Bid number								
•	Closing Time 11:00	Closing date								
	OFFER TO BE VALID FORDAYS FROM	THE CLOSING DATE OF BID.								
	ITEM QUANTITY DESCRIPTION NO.	BID PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY ** (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)								
-	Required by:									
-	At:									
-	Brand and model									
-	Country of origin									
-	Does the offer comply with the specification(s)?	*YES/NO								
-	If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)									
-	Period required for delivery	*Delivery: Firm/not firm								
-	Delivery basis									
No	ote: All delivery costs must be included in the	e bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.								
	"all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pontributions and skills development levies.	pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund								
*C	Pelete if not applicable									
		Signature of a bidder								
		 Date								

ANNEXURE B

### **SBD 4**

### **DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

- 1. Any legal person, including persons employed by the state<sup>1</sup>, or persons having a kinship with persons employed by the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid (includes an advertised competitive bid, a limited bid, a proposal or written price quotation). In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons employed by the state, or to persons connected with or related to them, it is required that the bidder or his/her authorised representative declare his/her position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority where-
  - The bidder is employed by the state; and/or
  - the legal person on whose behalf the bidding document is signed, has a relationship with persons/a person who are/is involved in the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid(s), or where it is known that such a relationship exists between the person or persons for or on whose behalf the declarant acts and persons who are involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid.

	adjudication of the bid.						
2.	In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.						
2.1	Full Name of bidder or his or her representative:						
2.2	Identity Number:						
2.3	Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder², member):						
2.4	Registration number of company, enterprise, close corpora						
2.5	Tax Reference Number:						
2.6 2.6.1 1"State" m	applicable, employee / PERSAL numbers must be indicated nears –  (a) any national or provincial department, national or provincial public (Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);  (b) any municipality or municipal entity;  (c) provincial legislature;  (d) national Assembly or the national Council of provinces; or  (e) Parliament.	nbers, their individual identity numbers, tax reference numbers and, if					
2.7	Are you or any person connected with the bidder presently employed by the state?	YES / NO					
2.7.1	If so, furnish the following particulars:  Name of person / director / trustee / shareholder/ member:  Name of state institution at which you or the person connected to the bidder is employed:  Position occupied in the state institution:						
	Any other particulars:						

Tender T73 of T87 T2.2

2.7.2	If you are presently employed by the state, did you obtain the appropriate authority to undertake remunerative work outside employment in the public sector?	YES / NO	
2.7.2.1	If yes, did you attach proof of such authority to the bid document?	YES / NO	
	(Note: Failure to submit proof of such authority, where applicable, may result in the disqualification of the bid.		
2.7.2.2	If no, furnish reasons for non-submission of such proof:		
2.8	Did you or your spouse, or any of the company's directors / trustees / shareholders / members or their spouses conduct business with the state in the previous twelve months?	YES / NO	
2.8.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.9 2.9.1	Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have any relationship (family, friend, other) with a person employed by the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? If so, furnish particulars.	YES / NO	
2.7.1	ii 30, turiisi partodalis.		
av ar wl	re you, or any person connected with the bidder, ware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between my other bidder and any person employed by the state no may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication this bid?	YES/NO	
	f so, furnish particulars.		
of	you or any of the directors / trustees / shareholders / members the company have any interest in any other related companies ether or not they are bidding for this contract?	YES/NO	
2.11.1 lí	so, furnish particulars:		

### 3 Full details of directors / trustees / members / shareholders.

Full Name	Identity Number	Personal Income Tax Reference Number	State Employee Number / Persal Number

1	DE	$\mathbf{C}\mathbf{I}$	AR	$\Delta T$		N
4	UE	ᇇᆫ	AR	Αı	IVI	N

I, THE UNDERSIGNED (N	NAME)	
	ORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 2 and 3 ABOVE I THE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST I LSE.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Signature	Date	
Position	Name of bidder	

Tender T75 of T87 T2.2

**SBD 8** 

### DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

- 1 This Standard Bidding Document must form part of all bids invited.
- It serves as a declaration to be used by institutions in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
- 3 The bid of any bidder may be disregarded if that bidder, or any of its directors have
  - a. abused the institution's supply chain management system;
  - b. committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system; or
  - c. failed to perform on any previous contract.
- In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

Item	Question	Yes	No
4.1	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's database as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector?	Yes	No
	(Companies or persons who are listed on this database were informed in		
	writing of this restriction by the National Treasury after the audi alteram		
	partem rule was applied).		
4.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.2	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)?	Yes	No
	To access this Register enter the National Treasury's website, <a href="https://www.treasury.gov.za">www.treasury.gov.za</a> , click on the icon "Register for Tender Defaulters"		
	or submit your written request for a hard copy of the Register to facsimile number (012) 3265445.		
4.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.3	Was the bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court outside of the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the	Yes	No
	past five years?		
4.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

Tender T76 of T87 T2.2

4.4	Was any contract between the bidder and any orga during the past five years on account of failure to p the contract?		Yes	No	
4.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:			1	
SBD	.8				
	CERTIF	ICATION			
I, TH	IE UNDERSIGNED (FULL NAME)				
	TIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED RRECT.	ON THIS DECLARATION	N FORI	M IS T	RUE AND
	CEPT THAT, IN ADDITION TO CANCELLATION ( SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE F.		MAY BE	TAKE	N AGAINST
IVIL	SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE I	ALUL.			
	nature	Date			
9•					
Posi	ition	Name of Bidder			

SBD 9

### CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

- 1 This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids¹ invited.
- Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).<sup>2</sup> Collusive bidding is a *pe se* prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
- 3 Treasury Regulation 16A9 prescribes that accounting officers and accounting authorities must take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system and authorizes accounting officers and accounting authorities to:
  - a. disregard the bid of any bidder if that bidder, or any of its directors have abused the institution's supply chain management system and or committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system.
  - b. cancel a contract awarded to a supplier of goods and services if the supplier committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of that contract.
- This SBD serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
- In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (SBD 9) must be completed and submitted with the bid:

Tender T78 of T87 T2.2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.

SBD 9

### CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

i, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:	
(Bid Number and Description)	
in response to the invitation for the bid made by:	
(Name of Institution)	
do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every	respect:
I certify, on behalf of:	that:
(Name of Bidder)	

- 1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
- 2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder;
- 4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign the bid, on behalf of the bidder;
- 5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:
  - (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
  - (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
  - (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder
- 6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>3</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
  - (a) prices;

- (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)
- (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
- (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
- (e) the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
- (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.
- 8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 9. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

Signature	Date
Position	Name of Bidder

Js914w 2

Tender T80 of T87 T2.2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

### T. EXECUTION PROGRAMME / PROGRAM OF WORKS

The Tenderer shall detail below or attach a preliminary programme reflecting the proposed sequence and tempo of execution of the various activities comprising the Work for this Contract. The programme shall be in accordance with the information supplied in the Contract, requirements of the Project Specifications and with all other aspects of his Tender.

The Execution Programme must be based on the completion time as specified in the Contract Data. The activities identified and filled in below, are specifically to be carried forward to Schedule T, the contractor's Method Statement.

**PLEASE NOTE**: the cash flow projections from the Contractor (to be submitted before commencement of the execution of the Contract) must be in accordance with this execution plan in order to ensure proper Cash flow management by the Department and to minimise delayed payments.

PROGRAMME								
ACTIVITY					WE	EKS		

### **U. DETAILED METHOD STATEMENT**

[The adjudication of the responsiveness of a bid also relies on the extent to which a tenderer can prove an understanding of the scope of works. The tenderer should describe below the methods and procedures he will employ to successfully complete the various activities as identified for the foregoing Schedule S, the Execution Programme]

ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION

[Add more pages as required]

### V. CONTRACTOR'S HEALTH AND SAFETY DECLARATION

In terms of Clause 4(4) of the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2003 (referred to as "the Regulations" hereafter), a Contractor may only be appointed to perform construction Work if the Employer is satisfied that the Contractor has the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the Work safely in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 and the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2003.

To that effect a person duly authorised by the Tenderer must complete and sign the declaration hereafter in detail.

### **Declaration by Tenderer**

- 1. I the undersigned hereby declare and confirm that I am fully conversant with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 (as amended by the Occupational Health and Safety Amendment Act No 181 of 1993), and the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2003.
- 2. I hereby declare that my Company has the competence and the necessary resources to safely carry out the construction Work under this Contract in compliance with the Construction Regulations and the Employer's Health and Safety Specifications.
- 3. I propose to achieve compliance with the Regulations by one of the following:
- 4. Details of resources I propose:

(\* = delete whatever is not applicable)

(Note: Competent resources shall include safety personnel such as a construction supervisor and Construction Safety Officer as defined in Regulation 6, and Competent Persons as defined in Regulations 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 18, 21(1), 22, 26 and 27, as applicable to this Contract)

(a) Details of the competent and qualified key persons from my Company's own resources, who will form part of the Contract team:

NAMES OF COMPETENT PERSONS	POSITIONS TO BE FILLED BY COMPETENT PERSONS

Tender T83 of T87 T2.2

(b)		ils of training of persons from my Company's own resources (or to be hired) who still have to be ed to achieve the necessary competency:					
	(i)	By whom will training be provided?					
	(ii)	When will training be undertaken?					
	(iii)	List the positions to be filled by persons to be trained or hired:					
(c)		of competent resources to be appointed as Subcontractors if Competent Persons cannot be supplied wn Company:					
	Name	of proposed Subcontractor:					
	Qualifi	cations or details of competency of the Subcontractor:					
	•••••						
5.	Contra	by undertake, if my Tender is accepted, to provide, before commencement of the Works under the ct, a suitable and sufficiently Documented Health and Safety Plan in accordance with Regulation 5(1) Construction Regulations, which plan shall be subject to approval by the Employer.					
6.	Specif all time	confirm that copies of my Company's approved Health and Safety Plan, the Employer's Safety pecifications as well as the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2003 will be provided on Site and will at Itimes be available for inspection by the Contractor's personnel, the Employer's personnel, the Engineer, sitors, and Officials and Inspectors of the Department of Labour.					
7.	I hereby confirm that adequate provision has been made in my Tendered rates and prices in the Schedule of Quantities to cover the cost of all resources, actions, training and all health and safety measures envisage in the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2003, and that I will be liable for any penalties that may be applied by the Employer in terms of the said Regulations (Regulation 30) for failure on the Contractor's particle to comply with the Provisions of the Act and the Regulations.						
8.	that I	e that my failure to complete and execute this declaration to the satisfaction of the Employer will mean unable to comply with the requirements of the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2003, and that my Tender will be prejudiced and may be rejected at the discretion of the Employer.					
		:					

TENDER NO. ACDP 21/28

### W. CONTRACTOR'S SAFETY PLAN

[The Contractor shall submit the Contractor's <u>Health and Safety Plan</u> as required in terms of Regulation 5 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 1993 Construction Regulations 2003, and referred to in T2.1, before commencement of the Works.]

Tender T85 of T87 T2.2

### X. PRO FORMA NOTIFICATION FORM IN TERMS OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT 1993, CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS 2003

[This form must be completed and forwarded, <u>prior to commencement</u> of Work on Site, by all Contractors that qualify in terms of Regulation 3 of the Construction Regulations 2003, to the Office of the Department of Labour]

1.	(a)	Name and postal address of Contractor:				
	(b)	Name of Contractor's contact person:  Telephone number:				
2.	Con	tractor's Workman's compensation registration number:				
3.	(a)	Name and postal address of Client:				
	(b)	Name of Client's contact person or Agent:				
		Telephone number				
4.	(a)	Name and postal address of designer(s) for the Project:				
	(b)	Name of Designer's contact person:				
	( )	Telephone number				
5.		ne of Contractor's Construction Supervisor on Site appointed in terms of				
	Reg	ulation 6(1): Telephone number:				
6.	Nan	ne/s of Contractor's sub-ordinate supervisors on Site appointed in terms of Regulation 6(2).				
7.	Exa	ct physical address of the construction Site or Site Office:				
8.	Nati	ure of the construction Work:				
9.		ected Commencement Date:				
10.	-	ected Completion Date:				
11.		mated maximum number of persons on the construction Site:				
12.		nned number of Subcontractors on the construction Site accountable to Contractor:				
13.	Nan	ne(s) of Subcontractors already chosen:				
SIG	NED	BY:				
CO	NTRA	ACTOR: DATE:				
CLI	ENIT:	DATE				

### Y. MONTHLY LABOUR REPORT

MONTHLY LABOUR REPORT FOR CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENT NO
JOBS CREATED
AS PER BUSINESS PLAN

Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
Category	Number of persons employed in category	Rate (R/d)	Local P- days	Non- local P- Days	Total P- days (D+E)	Amount expended on labour (C x F)	P-days by women	P-days by youth	P-days by disabled
Clerical									
Managerial									
Supervisory									
Skilled									
Semi- skilled									
Unskilled									
All									
operations									

### **ACTUAL TO DATE**

Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
Category	Number of persons employed in category	Rate (R/d)	Local P- days	Non- local P- Days	Total P- days (D+E)	Amount expended on labour (C x F)	P-days by women	P-days by youth	P-days by disabled
Clerical	category								
Managerial									
Supervisory									
Skilled									
Semi-									
skilled									
Unskilled									
All									
operations									

### **SUMMARY**

Planned person-days target
Tendered construction period (months):
Overall person-days target per month:
Months represented by this report:
Person-day target for this month:
Achieved person-days to date:
Person-days ahead/behind target:

### THE CONTRACT

PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA

**PART C2: PRICING DATA** 

PART C3: SCOPE OF WORK

**PART C4: SITE INFORMATION** 

### LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE & RURAL DEVELOPMENT

A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

### PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA (YELLOW COLOUR)

C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

C1.2: CONTRACT DATA

C1.2.1: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

C1.2.2: PART A: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

PART B: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR

C1.3: FORM OF GUARANTEE

C1.4: AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT No 85 OF 1993

### PART C2: PRICING DATA (YELLOW COLOUR)

C2.1: PRICING INSTRUCTIONS

C2.2: BILL OF QUANTITIES

C2.3: PAYMENT DATA

### PART C3: SCOPE OF WORK (BLUE COLOUR)

C3.1: STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

C3.2: PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS

C3.3: PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

### PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA

C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

C1.2: CONTRACT DATA

C1.2.1: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

C1.2.2: PART A: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER
PART B: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR

C1.3: FORM OF GUARANTEE

C1.4: AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT (No 85 OF 1993)

Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

TENDER NO. ACDP 21/28

### LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE & RURAL DEVELOPMENT

A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

### C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance

### Offer

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance Signature block, has solicited Offers to enter into a Contract for the procurement of:

Contract No ACDP 21/28: A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

The Tenderer, identified in the Offer Signature block, has examined the Documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Tenderer Offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the Contract including compliance with all its Terms and Conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAL	LUE ADDED TAX IS:
	Rand (in words);
R	(in figures)
This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the A and returning one copy of this Document to the Tenderer befor Data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the Party named as in the Contract Data.	e the end of the period of validity stated in the Tender
Signature Block: Tenderer	
Signature	Date
Name	
Capacity	
Name of organization	
Address of organization	
Signature of witness	Date
Name of witness	

Contract C4 of C93 C1.1

TENDER NO. ACDP 21/28

### **Acceptance**

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's Offer shall Form an Agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the Terms and Conditions contained in this Agreement and in the Contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

The terms of the Contract, are contained in:

- Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data, (which includes this Agreement)
- Part C2: Pricing Data
  Part C3: Scope of work.
- Part C4: Site Information and Drawings and Documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by

reference into Parts C1 to C4 above.

Deviations from and amendments to the Documents listed in the Tender Data and any addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules as well as any changes to the Terms of the Offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of Offer and Acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and Forming part of this Agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said Documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The Tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this Agreement, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the Contract Data) for delivery of any Bonds, Guarantees, proof of Insurance and any other Documentation to be provided in terms of the Conditions of Contract Identified in the Contract Data. Failure to fulfil any of these Obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this Agreement comes into effect on the date when the Tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this Document, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any). Unless the Tenderer (now Contractor) within five working days of the date of such receipt notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the Contents of this Agreement, this Agreement shall constitute a binding Contract between the Parties.

Signature Block: Employer				
Signature		Date		
Name				
Capacity				
for the Employer Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development				
Signature of witness Date				
Name of witness				

Contract C5 of C93 C1.1

### Schedule of Deviations

t
f
·
L
·
f
·
f

By the duly Authorised Representatives signing this Agreement, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the Documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the Offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of Offer and Acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the Tender Documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the Contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

Contract C6 of C93 C1.1

For the Tenderer	r:		
Signature(s)			 
Name(s)			 
Capacity			 
	(Name and address of	f organisation)	
Name & Signature of Witness		Date	 
For the Employe	r:		
Signature(s)			 
Name(s)			 
Capacity			 <del> </del>
	(Name and address of	f organisation)	 

Contract C7 of C93 C1.1

### LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE & RURAL DEVELOPMENT

A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

### C1.2 CONTRACT DATA

Section 1.01 The General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works (2010) published by the South African Institution of Civil Engineering, is applicable to this Contract. Copies of these Conditions of Contract may be obtained from the South African Institution of Civil Engineering (Tel: 011-805 5947).

The General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works make several references to the Contract Data for Specific Data, which together with these Conditions collectively describe the risks, liabilities and obligations of the Contracting parties and the procedures for the administration of the Contract. The Contract Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the General Conditions of Contract.

Each item of Data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works to which it mainly applies.

Contract C8 of C93 C1.2

### LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE & RURAL DEVELOPMENT

A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

### C1.2.1: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

**GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT** 

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 1. GENERAL
- 2. AMENDMENTS TO THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT / DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER
- 3. TRANSFER OF RIGHTS

Contract C9 of C93 C1.2

### C1.2.1 CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

### **GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

This Contract will be based on the "General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works - 1st Edition 2010", issued by the South African Institution of Civil Engineering (Short title: "General Conditions of Contract 2010") and can be obtained from:

### SAICE

Waterfall Park
Howick Gardens
Vorna Valley Half way House
Becker Street
MIDRAND
1685
Gauteng Province

Tel: (011) 805-5947/8 Fax: (011) 805-5971.

It is agreed that the only variations from the General Conditions of Contract 2010 are those set out hereafter under "Special Conditions of Contract".

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

### 1. GENERAL

These Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) form an integral part of the Contract. The Special Conditions shall amplify, modify or supersede, as the case may be, the General Conditions of Contract 2010 to the extent specified below, and shall take precedence and shall govern.

The clauses of the Special Conditions hereafter are numbered "SCC" followed in each case by the number of the applicable clause or sub clause in the General Conditions of Conditions 2010, and the applicable heading, or (where a new special condition that has no relation to the existing clauses is introduced) by a number that follows after the last clause number in the General Conditions, and an appropriate heading.

### 2. FOR CONTRACT ABOVE R3M (THREE MILLION RAND), THE FOLLOWING SPECIAL CONDITIONS APPLY

- (a) (i) All bidders from outside the province must enter into a Consortium or Joint Venture with local SMMEs or suppliers.
  - (ii) Preference must be given to local bidders entering into Joint Ventures with local SMME's or suppliers.
  - (iii) The members of consortium or Joint venture, formed in response to preferential procurement conditions, must share in the control and management of such consortium.
  - (iv) The percentage of the contract value managed or executed by the local partner must not be less than 40% of the project value.
  - (v) All white owned bidders must enter into join venture with black owned local contractor and percentage of management and control for equity owned by black must not be less than 25% in the venture arrangement.
- (b) The AO/AA may, after consulting the departmental or public entities demand management unit, in the bid documentation, exempt bidders from complying with the provisions of clause (a), if there are no SMME's or suppliers in Limpopo with the skills or knowledge required to execute the project.
- (c) In the case of construction works, applicable to the construction industry;
- (d) (i) The Consortium or Joint Venture that benefits from the preference system, must within 30 days of receiving notice of the contract, must organize themselves into legal entity or provide with a working agreement between members of the Joint venture or consortium. Successful suppliers, both from in and outside the province, must upon implementation of the project, establish fully fledged office, branch or plant in the province.

Contract C10 of C93 C1.2

The department reserves the right to retain a percentage of contract value to ensure that the above condition is complied with.

- (ii) The retained fee must be paid to the supplier or service provider on successfully completing the contract and after having complied with the special conditions.
- (iii) Where the supplier or service provider fails to successfully complete the contract or comply with any condition, such supplier or service provider will forfeit the retained percentage.
- (iv) Notwithstanding the forfeiture of the retained percentage of the contract value, if the failure to comply with conditions in clause (i) amounts to breach of the contract, the department or public entity may invoke any remedy available to it in law.
- (v) A performance guarantee of 10% is applicable to all contracts above R2 000 000.00 and must be obtained from either commercial bank or insurance company prior to award of bids. The performance security shall be dominated in the currency of the contract and shall be in the form of a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in South Africa. The accounting officer reserves the right to cancel the award of the bid when the bidder fails to present the required security as stipulated in the special conditions.
- (e) In all labour intensive projects, at least 70% of the labourers must be employed from the local community where the project will be executed.

### C1.2.2 PART A: DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

The following Contract Specific Data are applicable to this Contract.

REFERENCE	CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA	A BY TH	E EMPLOYER			
Clause 1.1.1.13	The defects liability period is 1	12 months.				
Clause 1.1.1.14	The Works shall be comple working days and the year-en	eted within the agreed time frame excluding special non- nd break				
Clause 1.1.1.15	Name of Employer: Limpopo Polokwane	opo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development,				
Clause 1.1.1.26	The pricing strategy is re-mea	sureme	nt Contract.			
Clause 1.2.1.2	Address of Employer:					
	Physical:		Postal:			
	Limpopo Department of Agrico and Rural Development 67/69 Biccard Street Polokwane 0699	ulture	Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development P Bag X9487 Polokwane 0700			
	E-Mail:					
	Telephone No: (015) 294 300	0	Fax No: (015) 294 4535			
Clause 1.1.1.16	Name of Engineer: District Water		eer (Capricorn; Mopani; Sekhukhune; Vhembe;			
Clause 1.2.1.2	Address of Engineer:	Limpo <sub>l</sub> Develo	po Department of Agriculture & Rural pment			
		Distric	t Office (Capricorn; Mopani; Sekhukhune;			

Contract C11 of C93 C1.2

Vhembe; Waterberg)

### Clause 1.3.5 Replace the second paragraph of Clause 1.3.5 with the following:

"Documents submitted by the Contractor may be used by the Engineer and the Employer for no other purpose than the following:

- (a) evaluating designs;
- (b) preparing operation and maintenance manuals;
- (c) completing, operating, maintaining, modifying, adjusting, repairing and/or extending the Works, plant and equipment."

## Clause 3.1.3 The Engineer shall obtain the specific approval of the Employer before executing any of his functions or duties according the following Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract:

Clause 6.3 for any expenditure in excess of the Tender Sum plus 10% Contingencies.

### Clause 4.1.2 The Contractor is responsible for the preparing detail designs, line diagrams, shop drawings and operation and maintenance manuals of:

- (a) Temporary works,
- (b) Electrical plant and equipment to be built into the Works,
- (c) Mechanical plant and equipment to be built into the Works,
- (d) Irrigation system and equipment to be installed; and
- (e) All other ancillary works as required for the project.

### Clause 4.4.3 Add to clause 4.4.3:

All subcontractors shall be registered with the CIDB and have respective minimum CIDB contractor grading of 4ME for mechanical engineering works, and of 4EB or 4EP for Electrical Works.

### Clause 4.12.2 Add to Clause 4.12.2:

"The person as approved of by the Engineer in writing, shall not be replaced or removed from Site without the written approval of the Engineer."

### Clause 4.12.3 *Add to Clause 4.12.2:*

"The Contractor's Site Agent shall be on Site at all times when work is being performed."

### Clause 5.3.1 The documentation required before commencement with Works execution are:

Health and Safety Plan (Refer to Clause 4.3) Initial programme (Refer to Clause 5.6) Security (Refer to Clause 6.2) Insurance (Refer to Clause 8.6)

### Clause 5.3.2 The time to submit the documentation required before commencement with Works execution is **14 days**.

# Clause 5.4.2 The access and possession of the site shall not be exclusive to the Contractor but shall be shared with various other activities such as farming, Cattle ranching operations, Soil conservation works and Civil and Building Construction.

The Contractor shall ensure that neither his operations nor his employees shall interfere with or hinder the operations of the Employer or of other Contractors and he shall indemnify the Employer against all claims arising through default of this requirement

### Clause 5.8.1 The non-working days are **Sundays**.

Contract C12 of C93 C1.2

Clause 5.8.2

Special non-working days are Public Holidays, and 23 days during the annual year end break.

Clause 5.9.3

Adequate notice is defined as 28 days.

Clause 5.9.6

Add to Clause 5.9.6:

"Notwithstanding the requirements above, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Engineer of any outstanding requirements in terms of Clause 5.9.3 within 3 days of the Contractor becoming aware of any possible delay to Practical Completion and/or proven additional costs that might be incurred due to the Engineer not complying with the provisions of Clause 5.9.3."

Clause 5.9.7.1

### Add Clause 5.9.7.1:

"Within **14 days** of site handover, the Contractor is required to prepare and submit for approval by the Engineer, in triplicate, the following Documents:

- Detail designs, general arrangement drawings and shop drawings of all mechanical plant and equipment to be built into the permanent Works, showing all details, including interfaces with existing and proposed new structures;
- Detail designs, line diagrams, and shop drawings of all electrical plant and equipment, showing all details, including interfaces with existing and proposed new structures; and
- c) Method statements and design information of temporary works.

Within 14 days of a request by the Engineer, the Contractor is required to prepare and submit for approval by the Engineer, in triplicate, any further relevant document that the Engineer may require.""

Clause 5.9.7.2

### Add Clause 5.9.7.2:

"At least **14 days** before the programmed date of Practical Completion, the Contractor is required to submit for approval by the Engineer, in triplicate, the following Documents:

- a) Operation and maintenance manuals of all electrical and mechanical plant and equipment built into the Works:
- b) As-built shop drawings and line diagrams of all and mechanical plant and equipment built into the Works.

The Works shall not be considered completed unless all Documents have been submitted to the Engineer."

Clause 5.9.7.3

### Add Clause 5.9.7.3:

"Within **14 days** of receipt of a Document from the Contractor, the Engineer shall either return one copy thereof to the Contractor with his approval endorsed thereon, or he shall notify the Contractor giving reasons for his disapproval thereof. Failure by the Engineer to signify his approval or disapproval of a Document within 14 days of receipt of such Document, such Document shall be deemed to be approved.

Any Document disapproved by the Engineer shall be forthwith modified to meet the requirements of the Engineer and shall be resubmitted.

Documents approved by the Engineer, shall not be departed from in any way except with written consent of the Engineer. Approval of Documents by the Engineer shall in no way relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities."

Add Clause 5.12.5:

### "Extension of Time for Abnormal Rainfall (Option 1)

Extensions of time in respect of clause 42 in respect of abnormal rainfall shall be calculated using the following formula for each calendar month or part thereof:

$$V = \left(Nw - Nn\right) + \left(\frac{Rw - Rn}{X}\right)$$

Where:

V = Extension of time in calendar days in respect of the calendar month under consideration.

Nw = Actual number of days during the calendar month on which a rainfall of 10 mm or more has been recorded.

Nn = Average number of days in the relevant calendar month, as derived from existing rainfall records, as stated in the Site Information, on which a rainfall of 20 mm or more has been recorded for the calendar month.

Rw = Actual average rainfall in mm recorded for the calendar month under consideration.

Rn = Average rainfall in mm for the calendar month as derived from existing rainfall records as stated in the Site Information.

X = 20, unless otherwise provided in the project specifications.
 Y = 10, unless otherwise provided in the project specifications.

If V is negative and its absolute value exceeds Nn, then V shall be taken as equal to minus Nn.

The total extension of time shall be the algebraic sum of all monthly totals for the period under consideration, but if the total is negative the time for completion shall not be reduced due to subnormal rainfall.

Extensions of time for part of a month shall be calculated using pro rata values of Nn and Rn.

This formula does not take account flood damage which could cause further or concurrent delays and will be treated separately as far as extension of time is concerned.

The factor (Nw-Nn) shall be considered to represent a fair allowance for variations from the average in the number of days during which rainfall exceeds 10 mm. The factor (Rw-Rn) shall be considered to represent a fair allowance for variations from the average in the number of days during which the rainfall did not exceed 10 mm but wet conditions prevented or disrupted work.

For the purpose of applying the formula, accurate rain gauging shall be taken at a suitable point on the Site and the Contractor shall at his own expense, take all necessary precautions to ensure that rain gauges cannot be interfered with by unauthorized persons.

Clause 5.13.1 The penalty for failing to complete the works is 0.05% of the Total Tender Sum per Calendar Day.

Clause 5.16.3 The latent defect period is **5 years**.

Clause 5.17 Add Clause 5.17:

### "Reporting

The Contractor shall provide a monthly progress report for the Works showing, as a minimum, the following information to a format acceptable by the Employer:

Clause 5.17.1 Detail of supervisory staff and the number of categorized classes of

labour employed each day for the said period by the Contractor for

execution of the Contract.

Clause 5.17.2 A detailed inventory of Plant kept on Site, full particulars given for

each day of the month. Distinction shall be made between owned and hired Plant as well as Plant in working order and Plant out of order. Such inventory shall be submitted by the seventh day of the month

following the month to be reported.

Clause 5.17.3 A Health and Safety report, including detailed report on complacence

with regulations and of any safety incidents and "near misses".

Clause 5.17.4 Progress of each portion of the Works.

Clause 5.17.5 All other relevant information."

Clause 6.5.1.2.3 The percentage allowance to cover overhead charges is 15%

Clause 6.2.3 Replace Clause 6.2.3 with the following:

"If the Contractor has selected a performance guarantee as security, such performance guarantee shall be issued by a registered Commercial Bank or Insurance Company registered in terms of the Short-term Insurance Act (Act 53 of 1998). The Contractor shall ensure that such performance guarantee remains valid and enforceable until the Certificate of Completion is issued. The performance guarantee shall specify an expiry date not less than **84 days** after the Due Completion Date, and if the Contractor has not become entitled to receive the Certificate of Completion of the Works by the date **28 days** prior to the expiry date of the performance guarantee, the Contractor shall extend the validity of the performance guarantee until such time that the Works have been completed."

Clause 6.8.2 Contract Price Adjustment will be allowed for this Contract.

The tendered rates will be adjusted annually as follows:

- All rates which are based on current market prices with a tendered mark-up will remain unchanged for the duration of the contract.
- All other rates will be adjusted annually as follows:
- The rates will be adjusted annually by a calculated factor, every 12 calendar months, starting 12 months from the end of the month in which the tender was awarded.
- The formula is as follows

$$F = (1 - x)(1 + CPI)$$

Where: F = factor

x = 0

CPI = Consumer price index: Year on year percentage change, geographic indices for Limpopo province (Statistical release P0141

published by Statistics South Africa –

http://www.statssa.gov.za/?page\_id=1854&PPN=P0141).

Clause 6.8.3 Price adjustments for variations in the costs of special materials **are allowed**.

Clause 6.10.1.5 The percentage advance on materials not yet built into the Permanent Works is **80**%

Clause 6.11.1.3 Replace the wording:" greater than 15 percent" with "greater than 20 percent".

C15 of C93

Contract
Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

C1.2

Clause 7.2.2

Add Clauses 7.2.2 to 7.2.7:

"The Engineer shall be entitled at all times to have access to any premises where work is being carried out or where plant or equipment is being manufactured, for the purpose of inspecting and observing the carrying out of tests on such plant and equipment. If plant or equipment is being manufactures on other premises, the Contractor shall obtain permission for the Engineer to carry out such inspection and observations on those premises.

Clause 7.2.3

The Contractor shall carry out such off-site tests he considered necessary or as the Engineer instructs before delivering to the site the plant or equipment to which the off-site tests relate. Whenever the Contractor is ready to carry out any off-site tests on plant or equipment, he shall notify the Engineer at least **7 days** in advance of the place and the time that he intends to carry out such test. The Contractor shall carry out every test at the time and place so notified.

Clause 7.2.4

As soon as the plant or any appropriate part thereof is, in the opinion of the Contractor, substantially complete and ready for testing, the Contractor shall propose a programme for demonstrations and testing of plant and equipment, commencing no sooner than **7 days** after notifying the Engineer.

The Contractor is to ensure that every component is operating satisfactorily and the total plant shall be operated for at least one week by the Contractor during which time he shall also train the operators in the correct running and maintenance of the plant.

The Contractor shall provide all labour, materials, fuels, storage, apparatus, facilities, and instruments necessary to carry out such demonstrations or tests effectively.

If the Engineer does not attend any demonstration or test, the Contractor shall carry out such demonstration or test in the absence of the Engineer and certified copies of the test results shall be deemed to be a correct record thereof.

Clause 7.2.5

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with three certified copies of all test results.

Clause 7.2.6

If, as a result of the inspections, demonstrations or tests, the Engineer decides that any plant or equipment is defective or otherwise not in accordance with the Contract, the Engineer shall notify the Contractor thereof within **3 working day** that such plant or equipment is rejected, stating the Engineer's objections with reasons. The Contractor shall make good any such defect or ensure that such plant or equipment fully complies with the Contract.

Rejected plant and/or equipment shall again be demonstrated or tested under the same terms and conditions. Any cost incurred due to repeating any demonstration and/or testing of plant or equipment shall be recovered from the Contractor."

Clause 7.2.7

The contract will not be deemed to have been completed, and a completion certificate shall not be issued until the Engineer is fully satisfied that every component of the plant is operating satisfactorily.

Clause 7.5.3

Adequate notice is defined as 3 working days.

Clause 6.10.3	The limit of retention money is <b>10%</b> of the Tender offer, excluding VAT and limited to 5% of the Contract amount, excluding Contract Price Adjustment, Contingencies and VAT. A Retention Money Guarantee will <b>not</b> be permitted.
Clause 8.6.1.1.2	The value of Plant and Materials supplied by the Employer to be included in the insurance sum is ${\bf R}$ <b>0.00</b>
Clause 8.6.1.1.3	The amount to cover professional fees for repairing damage and loss to be included in the insurance sum is <b>R 5 000 000.00</b>
Clause 8.6.1.2	A Coupon Policy for Special Risks Insurance issued by the South African Special Risks Insurance Association <b>is</b> required.
Clause 8.6.1.3	The limit of indemnity for liability insurance is <b>R 5 000 000.00</b> for any single liability claim. Liability insurance shall include spread of fire risk.
Clause 8.6.1.5	No additional insurances are required.
Clause 10.5.1	This Contract does not allow for dispute resolution by a standing Adjudication Board.
Clause 10.5.3	The number of Adjudication Board Members to be appointed is three.
Clause 10.7.1	The determination of disputes shall be by arbitration.
Clause 11.1	Add Clause 11.1:
	Payment for the labour-intensive component of the works Payment for works identified in the Scope of Work as being labour-intensive shall only be made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract if the works are constructed strictly in accordance with the provisions of the scope of work. Any non-payment for such works shall not relieve the Contractor in any way from his obligations either in Contract or in delict.
Clause 11.2	Add Clause 11.2:

### Applicable labour laws

The Ministerial Determination, Special Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice No R63 of 25 January 2002, as reproduced below, shall apply to work which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers.

### Introduction

- (a) This document contains the Standard Terms and Conditions for workers employed in elementary occupations on a Special Public Works Programme (SPWP). These terms and Conditions do NOT apply to persons employed in the supervision and management of a SPWP.
- (b) In this document
  - (I) "Department" means any department of State, implementing Agent or Contractor;
  - (ii) "Employer" means any Municipality, implementing Agency or Contractor that hires workers to work in elementary occupations on a SPWP;
  - (iii) "worker" means any person working in an elementary occupation on a SPWP.;
  - (iv) "elementary occupation" means any occupation involving unskilled or semiskilled work:
  - "Management" means any person employed by a Municipality or implementing Agency to administer or execute an SPWP.;
  - (vi) "task" means a fixed quantity of work;
  - (vii) "task-based work" means work in which a worker is paid a fixed rate for performing a task;
  - (viii) "task-rated worker" means a worker paid on the basis of the number of tasks completed;
  - (ix) "time-rated worker" means a worker paid on the basis of the length of time worked.

#### **Terms of Work**

- (a) Workers on a SPWP are employed on a temporary basis.
- (b) A worker may NOT be employed for longer than 24 months in any five year cycle on a SPWP.
- (c) Employment on a SPWP does not qualify as employment as a contributor for the purpose of the Unemployment Insurance Act 30 of 1966.

#### **Normal Hours of Work**

- (a) An Employer may not set tasks or hours of work that require a worker to work-
  - (i) more than forty-five hours in any week
  - (ii) on more than six days in any week; and
  - (iii) for more than nine hours on any day.
- (b) An Employer and worker may agree that a worker will work four days per week. The worker may then work up to ten hours per day.
- (c) A task-rated worker may not work more than a total of 55 hours in any week to complete the tasks allocated (based on a 40-hour week) to that worker.

### **Meal Breaks**

- (a) A worker may not work for more than five hours without taking a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.
- (b) An Employer and worker may agree on longer meal breaks.
- (c) A worker may not work during a meal break. However, an Employer may require a worker to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another worker. An Employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a worker is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.
- (d) A worker is not entitled to payment for the period of a meal break. However, a worker who is paid on the basis of time worked must be paid if the worker is required to work or to be available for work during the meal break.

### **Special Conditions for Security Guards**

- (a) A security guard may work up to 55 hours per week and up to eleven hours per day.
- (b) A security guard who works more than ten hours per day must have a meal break of at least one hour or two breaks of at least 30 minutes each.

### **Daily Rest Period**

Every worker is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the worker ends work on one day until the time the worker starts work on the next day.

### Weekly Rest Period

Every worker must have two days off every week. A worker may only work on their day off to perform work which must be done without delay and cannot be performed by workers during their ordinary hours of work ("emergency work").

Contract C18 of C93 C1.2

### Work on Sundays and Public Holidays

- (a) A worker may only work on a Sunday or Public holiday to perform emergency or security work.
- (b) Work on Sundays is paid at the ordinary rate of pay.
- (c) A task-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid
  - (i) the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for less than four hours;
  - (ii) double the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for more than four hours.
- (d) A time-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid -
  - the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for less than four hours on the public holiday;
  - (ii) double the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for more than four hours on the public holiday.

#### Sick Leave

- (a) Only workers who work four or more days per week have the right to claim sick-pay in terms of this clause.
- (b) A worker who is unable to work on account of illness or injury is entitled to claim one day's paid sick leave for every full month that the worker has worked in terms of a Contract
- (c) A worker may accumulate a maximum of twelve days' sick leave in a year.
- (d) Accumulated sick-leave may not be transferred from one Contract to another Contract.
- (e) An Employer must pay a task-rated worker the worker's daily task rate for a day's sick leave.
- (f) An Employer must pay a time-rated worker the worker's daily rate of pay for a day's sick leave.
- (g) An Employer must pay a worker sick pay on the worker's usual payday.
- (h) Before paying sick-pay, an Employer may require a worker to produce a certificate stating that the worker was unable to work on account of sickness or injury if the worker is –
  - (i) absent from work for more than two consecutive days; or
  - (ii) absent from work on more than two occasions in any eight-week period.
- A medical certificate must be issued and signed by a Medical Practitioner, a qualified Nurse or a Clinic staff member authorised to issue medical certificates indicating the duration and reason for incapacity.
- (j) A worker is not entitled to paid sick-leave for a work-related injury or occupational disease for which the worker can claim compensation under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.

### **Maternity Leave**

- (a) A worker may take up to four consecutive months' unpaid maternity leave.
- (b) A worker is not entitled to any payment or employment-related benefits during maternity leave.
- (c) A worker must give her Employer reasonable notice of when she will start maternity leave and when she will return to work.
- (d) A worker is not required to take the full period of maternity leave. However, a worker may not work for four weeks before the expected date of birth of her child or for six weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner, midwife or qualified nurse certifies that she is fit to do so.
- (e) A worker may begin maternity leave -
  - (i) four weeks before the expected date of birth; or
  - (ii) on an earlier date -
    - (1) if a medical Practitioner, Midwife or Certified Nurse certifies that it is necessary for the health of the worker or that of her unborn child; or
    - (2) if agreed to between Employer and worker; or
  - (iii) on a later date, if a medical Practitioner, Midwife or Certified nurse has certified that the worker is able to continue to work without endangering her health.
- (f) A worker who has a miscarriage during the third trimester of pregnancy or bears a stillborn child may take maternity leave for up to six weeks after the miscarriage or stillbirth.
- (g) A worker who returns to work after maternity leave has the right to start a new cycle of twenty-four months employment, unless the SPWP on which she was employed has ended.

### Family responsibility leave

Workers, who work for at least four days per week, are entitled to three days paid family responsibility leave each year in the following circumstances –

- (a) when the employee's child is born;
- (b) when the employee's child is sick;
- (c) in the event of a death of -
  - (i) the employee's spouse or life partner;
  - (ii) the employee's parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, child, adopted child, grandchild or sibling.

Contract C19 of C93 C1.2

### **Statement of Conditions**

- (a) An Employer must give a worker a statement containing the following details at the start of employment
  - (i) the Employer's name and address and the name of the SPWP;
  - (ii) the tasks or job that the worker is to perform; and
  - (iii) the period for which the worker is hired or, if this is not certain, the expected duration of the Contract;
  - (iv) the worker's rate of pay and how this is to be calculated;
  - (v) the training that the worker will receive during the SPWP.
- (b) An Employer must ensure that these terms are explained in a suitable language to any employee who is unable to read the statement.
- (c) An Employer must supply each worker with a copy of these Conditions of employment. **Keeping Records**
- (a) Every Employer must keep a written record of at least the following
  - (i) the worker's name and position;
  - (ii) in the case of a task-rated worker, the number of tasks completed by the worker;
  - (iii) in the case of a time-rated worker, the time worked by the worker;
  - (iv) payments made to each worker.
- (b) The Employer must keep this record for a period of at least three years after the completion of the SPWP.

### **Payment**

- (a) An Employer must pay all wages at least monthly in cash or by cheque or into a bank account.
- (b) A task-rated worker will only be paid for tasks that have been completed.
- (c) An Employer must pay a task-rated worker within five weeks of the work being completed and the work having been approved by the manager or the Contractor having submitted an invoice to the Employer.
- (d) A time-rated worker will be paid at the end of each month.
- (e) Payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.
- (f) Payment in cash or by cheque must take place -
  - (i) at the workplace or at a place agreed to by the worker;
  - ii) during the worker's working hours or within fifteen minutes of the start or finish of work;
  - (iii) in a sealed envelope which becomes the property of the worker.
- (g) An Employer must give a worker the following information in writing -
  - (i) the period for which payment is made;
  - (ii) the numbers of tasks completed or hours worked;
  - (iii) the worker's earnings;
  - (iv) any money deducted from the payment;
  - (v) the actual amount paid to the worker.
- (h) If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it
- (i) If a worker's employment is terminated, the Employer must pay all monies owing to that worker within one month of the termination of employment.

### **Deductions**

- (a) An Employer may not deduct money from a worker's payment unless the deduction is required in terms of a law.
- (b) An Employer must deduct and pay to the SA Revenue Services any income tax that the worker is required to pay.
- (c) An Employer who deducts money from a worker's pay for payment to another person must pay the money to that person within the time period and other requirements specified in the agreement law, court order or arbitration award concerned.
- (d) An Employer may not require or allow a worker to -
  - (i) repay any payment except an overpayment previously made by the Employer by mistake:
  - (ii) state that the worker received a greater amount of money than the Employer actually paid to the worker; or
  - (iii) pay the Employer or any other person for having been employed.

Contract C20 of C93 C1.2

### **Health and Safety**

- (a) Employers must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the working environment is healthy and safe.
- (b) A worker must -
  - work in a way that does not endanger his/her health and safety or that of any other person;
  - (ii) obey any health and safety instruction;
  - (iii) obey all health and safety rules of the SPWP;
  - (iv) use any personal protective equipment or clothing issued by the Employer;
  - (e) report any accident, near-miss incident or dangerous behaviour by another person to their Employer or manager.

### **Compensation for Injuries and Diseases**

- (a) It is the responsibility of the Employers (other than a Contractor) to arrange for all persons employed on a SPWP to be covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993.
- (b) A worker must report any work-related injury or occupational disease to their Employer or manager.
- (c) The Employer must report the accident or disease to the Compensation Commissioner.
- (d) An Employer must pay a worker who is unable to work because of an injury caused by an accident at work 75% of their earnings for up to three months. The Employer will be refunded this amount by the Compensation Commissioner. This does NOT apply to injuries caused by accidents outside the workplace such as road accidents or accidents at home.

#### **Termination**

- (a) The Employer may terminate the employment of a worker for good cause after following a fair procedure.
- (b) A worker will not receive severance pay on termination.
- (c) A worker is not required to give notice to terminate employment. However, a worker who wishes to resign should advise the Employer in advance to allow the Employer to find a replacement.
- (d) A worker who is absent for more than three consecutive days without informing the Employer of an intention to return to work will have terminated the Contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.
- (e) A worker who does not attend required training events, without good reason, will have terminated the Contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.

### Certificate of Service

On termination of employment, a worker is entitled to a certificate stating -

- (i) the worker's full name;
- (ii) the name and address of the Employer;
- (iii) the SPWP on which the worker worked;
- (iv) the work performed by the worker;
- (v) any training received by the worker as part of the SPWP;
- (vi) the period for which the worker worked on the SPWP;
- (vii) any other information agreed on by the Employer and worker.

### Reporting

The Contractor shall report the breakdown of each payment certificate into the broad categories of:

- a) Overheads,
- b) Supervision,
- c) Materials,
- d) Plant, and
- e) Labour.

  The Contractor shall further report for each payment certificate the person-days of employment as set out in the Pro Forma: Monthly Labour Report.

In the calculation of person-days, a day shall be taken as 8 hours and no time over and above 8 hours per day shall be used to contribute to the number of person-days reported.

### Source of Labour

The Contractor shall source his labour from the local area through the services of an appropriate Councillor or Community Liaison Officer or another appointed person who has contact with a labour pool in the area.

Contract C21 of C93 C1.2

#### TRANSFER OF RIGHTS 4.

The successful tenderer should complete and submit a Transfer of Rights Form to claim for materials on site with every progress payment for the project. No payment for materials on site would be granted if this Document is not submitted with the progress payment being considered.

#### TRANSFER OF RIGHTS

TRANSFER OF RIGHTS A Tenderer only)	AND INDEM	NITY (To be o	completed du	ring construction b	oy successful
Claim for materials on si	te, Payment	Certificate N	o	Date:	
Contract No:		`	,		
I, the undersigned (name of				in	
		of (name o	f Contractor)		
and interest in and to the and in favour of (name of	materials and Employer) . ontrol of the	d goods, for w	hich evidence	e of bona fide owner	Il the Contractor's rights, title ship is attached hereto, unto insofar as the ereof passes to the Employer
Contractor's sequestration	or liquidatio site will be m	n or of any de ade by the Er	efect in the Conployer until s	ontractor's title to the	materials by reason of the materials and agree that no submitted documentary proof
	behalf of th				yment from the Employer or laterials on Site, payment of
	dequately ag	ainst all risks			s Transfer of Rights and that are built into or used in the
This certificate of Transfe	er of Rights	applies only	to the mater	ials and goods as I	isted in the following table.
Description of Item	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	Supplier
Total Value of Materials a	ind goods				
Signed by:for and on behalf of the Co				Date:	
Witnessed by:				Date:	
					Contractor to the supplier, shall 5 of the General Conditions of

Contract C22 of C93 C1.2 Contract Data

#### DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR C1.2.2: PART B:

Each item of Data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works to which it mainly applies.

Clause	Data	
1.1.1.9	The Contractor is:	
	[Enter the Legal name of the Contractor]	
1.2.1.2	The address of the Contractor is::	
	Telephone: Facsimile:	
	E-mail:	
	Address (Postal): Address (P	hysical) :
6.2.1	The acquirity to be provided by the Contractor shall be an	o of the following:
6.2.1	The security to be provided by the Contractor shall be or <b>Type of Security:</b>	Contractor's choice:
	Value Added tax is excluded from the Contract Sum an	
	the value of the Works for calculating the percentages.	
	Retention of 10% of the value of the Works	
	Cash Deposit of 10% of the Contract Sum plus retention	n
	of 5% of the value of the Works	
	Performance Guarantee of 10% of the Contract Sum plu	S
	retention of 5% of the value of the Works	
6.8.3	The variation in cost of special materials is:	
	Type of Material Unit	Base Rate or Price
	Contractor to indicate the type, unit and rate of special mupon to do so, the Contractor shall substantiate the above documentary evidence. Contractor to provide any other necessary	e rates or prices with acceptable

# C1.3 FORM OF GUARANTEE - PRO FORMA

WH	ntract No.  EREAS <b>The Limpopo Department of Agriculture &amp; Rural Development</b> (hereinafter referred to as the bloyer") entered into, a Contract with:
A 3	reinafter called "the Contactor") on the day of
	O WHEREAS it is provided by such Contract that the Contractor shall provide the Employer with security by way Guarantee for the due and faithful fulfilment of such Contract by the Contractor;
	O WHEREAS
Gua reni	W THEREFORE WE
1.	The Employer shall, without reference and / or notice to us, have complete liberty of action to act in any manner authorized and/or contemplated by the terms of the said Contract, and/or to agree to any modifications, variations, alterations, directions or extensions of the completion date of the works under the said Contract, and that its rights under this Guarantee shall in no way be prejudiced nor our liability hereunder be affected by reason of any steps which the Employer may take under such Contract, or of any modification, variation, alterations of the completion date which the Employer may make, give, concede or agree to under the said Contract.
2.	This Guarantee shall be limited to the payment of a sum of money.
3.	The Employer shall be entitled, without reference to us, to release any Guarantee held by it, and to give time to or compound or make any other arrangement with the Contractor.
4.	This Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect until the issue of the Certificate of Completion in terms of the Contract, unless we are advised in writing by the Employer before the issue of the said Certificate of his intention to institute claims, and the particulars thereof, in which event this Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect until all such claims have been paid or liquidated.
5.	Our total liability hereunder shall not exceed the Guaranteed Sum of:
6.	The Guarantor reserves the right to withdraw from this Guarantee by depositing the Guaranteed Sum with the beneficiary, whereupon our liability hereunder shall cease.
7.	We hereby choose our address for the serving of all notices for all purposes arising here from as

	S WHEREOF this Guarantee has been executed by us at
Signature	
Duly authoria	zed to sign on behalf of
Address	
As witnesse	s:
1	
2	

# C1.4: AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT NO 85 OF 1993

(hereinafter called the EMPLOYER of the one part, herein represented by:
in his capacity as: AND:
(hereinafter called the CONTRACTOR) of the other part, herein represented by
in his capacity as: duly authorised to sign on behalf of the Contractor.

THIS AGREEMENT is made between The Limpopo Department of Agriculture & Rural Development

WHEREAS the CONTRACTOR is the Mandatory of the EMPLOYER in consequence of an Agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the EMPLOYER in respect of

CONTRACT NO: ACDP 21/28: A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

AND WHEREAS the EMPLOYER and the CONTRACTOR have agreed to enter into an agreement in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993, as amended by OHSA Amendment Act No 181/1993 (hereinafter referred to as the ACT);

#### NOW THEREFORE the parties agree as follows:

- 1. The CONTRACTOR undertakes to acquaint the appropriate officials and employees of the CONTRACTOR with all relevant provisions of the ACT and the regulations promulgated in terms thereof.
- 2. The CONTRACTOR undertakes to fully comply with all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the ACT and Regulations: Provided that should the EMPLOYER have prescribed certain arrangements and procedures that same shall be observed and adhered to by the CONTRACTOR, his officials and employees. The CONTRACTOR shall bear the onus of acquainting himself/herself/itself with such arrangements and procedures.
- 3. The CONTRACTOR hereby accepts Sole Liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedures, if any, imposed by the ACT and Regulations, and the CONTRACTOR expressly absolves the EMPLOYER and the Employer's CONSULTING ENGINEERS from being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedures in respect of the work included in the Contract.
- 4. The CONTRACTOR agrees that any duly authorised officials of the EMPLOYER shall be entitled, although not obliged, to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the CONTRACTOR has complied with his undertakings as more fully set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 above, which steps may include, but shall not be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the CONTRACTOR, or to take such steps it may deem necessary to remedy the default of the CONTRACTOR at the cost of the CONTRACTOR.
- 5. The CONTRACTOR shall be obliged to report forthwith to the EMPLOYER any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the ACT and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this agreement, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing of

Contract C26 of C93 C1.2

such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

Thus signed at	for and on behalf of the CONTRACTOR
on this the	day of
SIGNATURE:	
NAME AND SU	JRNAME:
CAPACITY:	
WITNESSES:	1
	2
Thus signed at	for and on behalf of the EMPLOYER on this
the	day of 20
SIGNATURE:	
NAME AND SU	JRNAME:
CAPACITY:	
WITNESSES:	1
	2

PART C2: PRICING DATA

**C2.1: PRICING INSTRUCTIONS** 

**C2.2: BILL OF QUANTITIES** 

#### LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

#### **C2.1 Pricing Instructions**

- 1. The General Conditions of Contract, the Special Conditions of Contract (if any), the Specifications (including Project specifications), and the Drawings are to be read in conjunction with the Schedule of Quantities.
- 2. a. The Schedule comprises items covering the Contractor's profit and costs of general liabilities and of the construction of temporary and permanent works.
  - b. The Tenderer is at liberty to insert a rate of his own choosing for each item in the Schedule, and his attention is drawn to the fact that the Contractor has the right, under various circumstances, to payment for additional works carried out and that the Engineer is obliged to base his assessment of the rates to be paid for such additional work on the rates inserted in the Schedule by the Contractor.
  - c. Clause 8 of each Standardized Specification and the measurement and payment clause of each particular specification, read together with the relevant clauses of the Project Specification, set out what ancillary or associated activities are included in the rate for the operations specified.
- 3. Descriptions in the Schedule of Quantities are abbreviated and the schedule has been drawn up generally in accordance with the latest issue of Civil Engineering Quantities. Should any requirement of the measurement and payment clause of the applicable Standardized Specification, or the Project Specification, conflict with the terms of the Schedule of Quantities or, when relevant, Civil Engineering Quantities, the requirement of the Project Specification, as applicable, shall prevail.
- 4. Unless otherwise stated, items are measured in accordance with the Drawings, and no allowance has been made for waste.
- 5. The prices and rates to be inserted in the Schedule of Quantities are to be full inclusive prices to the Employer for the work described under the several items. Such prices shall cover all costs and expenses that may be required in and for the construction of the Work described, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities, and obligations set forth or implied in the Documents on which the Tender is based.
- 6. A price or rate is to be entered against each item in the Schedule of Quantities, whether the quantities are stated or not. An item against which no price is entered will be considered to be covered by the other prices or rates in the schedule.
- 7. The Tenderer must price each item in the Schedule of Quantities in BLACK INK.

- 8. All quantities in the Schedule of Quantities are provisional quantities and will be subjected to final remeasurement of actual work done.
- 9. Ordering materials: The quantities of work or material stated in the Schedule of Quantities shall not be regarded as constituting authorization to the contractor to order material.
- 10. Units of measurement: The units of measurement described in the Schedule of Quantities are metric units. Abbreviations used in the schedule of Quantities are as follows:

% percent h hour ha hectare = kg kilogram = kΙ kilolitre km kilometre

km-pass kilometre-pass kPa kilopascal kW kilowatt litre

metre m millimetre mm m<sup>2</sup> square metre

m<sup>2</sup>-pass square metre-pass

m³ cubic metre

m<sup>3</sup>-km cubic metre-kilometre

MN meganewton =

MN.m meganewton-metre

MPa megapascal No. number

Prov sum Provisional sum PC sum Prime Cost sum

R/only Rate only sum lump sum = t ton (1000 kg) = W/day Work day =

All rates and sums of money quoted in the Schedule of Quantities shall be in the Rand.

The Standard System of Measurement of Civil Engineering Quantities for South Africa, and South West Africa published by the South African Institute of Civil Engineers.

#### C2.2 BILL OF QUANTITIES

SCHEDULE 1 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

SCHEDULE 2 TENDERED MARK-UP RATES

SCHEDULE 3 PRELIMINARY & GENERAL

SCHEDULE 4 EARTHWORKS (PIPE TRENCHES)

SCHEDULE 5 MEDIUM PRESSURE PIPELINES AND IRRIGATION

SCHEDULE 6 BEDDING (PIPES)

SCHEDULE 7 PUMP STATION

SUMMARY OF SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES AND CALCULATION OF TENDER AMOUNT

#### **DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS**

#### Bill Index

- 1 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
- 2 TENDERED MARK UP RATES
- 3 PRELIMINARY & GENERAL
- 4 EARTHWORKS (PIPE TRENCHES)
- 5 MEDIUM PRESSURE PIPELINES AND IRRIGATION
- 6 BEDDING (PIPES)
- 7 PUMP STATION

#### Important notes:

From section 4 onwards, the payment items exclude the cost of the procurement of the required materials and delivery to site. Purchase of materials is included in section 2. There are some exceptions to this rule, mainly with items which involve concrete. Unless the payment item in the specification has specific reference to "supply", then the provision of the materials / equipment is excluded.

C2,2

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
1		PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES				
1,1	B 1.6	Site visit (incl travel cost)	day	3		
1,2	B 1.6	Irrigation Design (0-30 ha)				
		Micro				
1,2.1		Fixed charge	sum	1		
1,2.2		Variable charge	ha	10		
		Drip				
1,2.3		Fixed charge	sum	1		
1,2.4		Variable charge	ha	5		
		Sprinkler / Dragline / Portable pipe system				
1,2.5		Fixed charge	sum	1		
1,2.6		Variable charge	ha	10		
		Pivot				
1,2.7		Fixed charge	sum	1		
1,2.8		Variable charge	ha	20		
		Overhead Cable System				
1,2.9		Fixed charge	sum	1		
1,2.10		Variable charge	ha	10		
		Ad-hoc Services				
1,3	B 1.6	Irrigation designer (SABI Accredited)	hour	8		
1,4	B 1.6	Authorised company representative	hour	8		
1,5	B 1.6	Trainer (for training of beneficiaries on operation and maintenance of new equipment)	day	3		
		Transport rate				
1,6	B 1.6	This will be in accordance with the National Department of Transport tariff for private vehicles of 1951 to 2150cc engine capacity.	km	><	><	><
1,7	B 1.7	Contract administration, inspection and close-out	month	3		
1,8	B 2.2	Topographical Survey				
		Farmland / grassland				
		Area: 0-40 ha (drip/micro/surface)				
1,8.1		Fixed charge	Sum	1		
1,8.2		Variable charge - area	ha	15		
		Area: 0-40 ha (sprinkler)				
1,8.3		Fixed charge	Sum	1		
1,8.4		Variable charge	ha	20		
		Area: 0-40 ha (pivot/floppy)				
1,8.5		Fixed charge	Sum	1		
1,8.6		Variable charge	ha	20		
1		Total carried forward				

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
1		Total brought forward				
		Strip survey				
1,8.7		Pipeline	metre	500		
1,8.8		Canal	metre	500		
1,9		Virgin land / orchard				
		Area: 0-40 ha (drip/micro/surface)				
1,9.1		Fixed charge	Sum	1		
1,9.2		Variable charge	ha	15		
		Area: 0-40 ha (sprinkler)				
1,9.3		Fixed charge	Sum	1		
1,9.4		Variable charge	ha	20		
		Area: 0-40 ha (pivot/floppy)				
1,9.5		Fixed charge	Sum	1		
1,9.6		Variable charge	ha	20		
		Strip survey				
1,9.7		Pipeline	metre	500		
1,9.8		Canal	metre	500		
1.10	B 3.2	Soil Survey				
		Area: 0-40 ha				
1.10.1		Fixed charge	Sum	1		
1.10.2		Variable charge	ha	15		
1		Total Carried to summary				

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
2		TENDERED MARK UP RATES				
2,1	A7	Equipment mark ups				
2,1.1		Plastic pipes (PVC, HDPE and LDPE)	PC sum	1 500 000		R 1 500 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	1 500 000		
2,1.2		Fittings for uPVC (cast iron, PVC etc)	PC sum	10 000		R 10 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	10 000		
2,1.3		Fittings for HPDE	PC sum	5 000		R 5 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	5 000		
2,1.4		Fittings for LDPE	PC sum	500		R 500,00
		Mark up on above	%	500		
2,1.5		Dripper pipe	PC sum	165 000		R 165 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	165 000		
2,1.6		Dragline hose	PC sum	28 000		R 28 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	28 000		
2,1.7		Sprinklers and micro jets	PC sum	24 000		R 24 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	24 000		
2,1.8		Spring loaded pressure regulators	PC sum	11 500		R 11 500,00
		Mark up on above	%	11 500		
2,1.9		Valves (gate, ball, butterfly, air, non return, hydraulic etc)	PC sum	40 000		R 40 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	40 000		
2,1.10		Water meters	PC sum	5 000		R 5 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	5 000		
2,1.11		Steel quick coupling pipe and fittings associated (Perrot etc)	PC sum	20 000		R 20 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	20 000		
2,1.12		Dragline stands, hydromatics, q/c hydrants and associated equipment	PC sum	13 300		R 13 300,00
		Mark up on above	%	13 300		
2,1.13		Fabricated steel piping and fittings.	PC sum	50 000		R 50 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	50 000		
2,1.14		Pumps and motors	PC sum	100 000		R 100 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	100 000		
2,1.15		Electrical equipment (starter panels, transformers, cable etc)	PC sum	40 000		R 40 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	40 000		
2,1.16		Filters and filter banks	PC sum	40 000		R 40 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	40 000		
2,1.17		Pivots	PC sum	1 000 000		R 1 000 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	1 000 000		
2,1.18		Irrigation equipment associated with the floppy cable system	PC sum	250 000		R 250 000,00
		Mark up on above	%	250 000		
2		Carried forward				
	<u> </u>					

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
2		Brought forward				
2,1.19		Add other categories if necessary				
2,1.19.1			%	>><		>
2,1.19.2			%	>><		>
2,1.19.3			%	>><		>
2,2	B4	Mark up on other specialists services				
2,2.1		Geohydrological services	PC sum	50 000		R 50 000,00
			%	50 000		
2,2.2		Electrical and mechanical engineering services	PC sum	30 000		R 30 000,00
			%	30 000		
2,2.3		Geotechnical services	PC sum	15 000		R 15 000,00
			%	15 000		
2,2.4		Agricultural Engineering (Anciliry works)	PC sum	15 000		R 15 000,00
			%	15 000		
2,2,5		Add other categories if necessary				
2,2,5.1			%	><		>
2,2,5.2			%	><		>><
2,3		SUMS STATED PROVISIONALLY BY ENGINEER (Employer) SABI ACCREDITED TRAINING				
2,3.1		Provision of M1 - Basic principles and installation of irrigation systems by an SABI accredited training service provider / institute (25 People)	Sum	1	-	R 106 250,00
2,3.2		Provision of M2 - Irrigation Scheduling and management of irrigation systems an SABI accredited training service provider / institute (5 People)	Sum	1	-	R 45 000,00
2,3.3		Provision of refresher training on the irrigation equipment installed. Training to be done by the Supplier of an SABI accredited training service provider / institue	Sum	1	<u>-</u>	R 40 000,00
2,3.4		Training allowance for direct payments to	0	·		11 10 000,00
2,3.5		targeted labour in terms of formal training days  Transport & accommodation of workers for	Sum	1	-	R 15 000,00
2,3.6		training where it is not possible to undertake the training in close proximity to the site  Extra over 2.3.1 to 2.3.5 above for the	Sum	1	-	R 8 000,00
2,0.0		administration payment of training, allowances transport and venue arrangements	%	214 250		
2		Total Carried to summary				

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
3		PRELIMINARY & GENERAL Note: For the purposes of quotation, assume a 3 months construction period, wih a total value of works (excl P & G) of R 750 000-00				
	SABS 1200AA	GENERAL (SMALL WORKS)				
3,1	8,3	SCHEDULED FIXED-CHARGE AND VALUE RELATED ITEMS				
3,1.1	8.3.1	Contractual Requirements	sum	1		
	8.3.2	Provision of Facilities on Site				
3,1.2		b) Facilities required by Contractor:	sum	1		
3,1.3	8.3.3	General Responsibilities and Other Fixed Charge Obligations	sum	1		
3,1.4	PSAA 8.3.3	a) Complying with Health and Safety Regulations	sum	1		
3,1.5	PSAA 8.3.3	b) Signboard	number	2		
3,1.6	8.3.4	Removal of Site Establishment	sum	1		
3,2	8,4	SCHEDULED TIME RELATED ITEMS				
3,2.1	8.4.1	Contractual Requirements	sum	1		
	8.4.2	Operation and Maintenance of facilities on Site				
3,2.2		b) Facilities for Contractor:	sum	1		
3,2.3	8.4.3	General Responsibilities and other Time-related Obligations	sum	1		
3,2.4	PSAA 8.4.3	a) Complying with Health and Safety Regulations	sum	1		
3,2.5	PSAA 8.4.4	Insurance	sum	1		
3,3	8,5	PROVISIONAL SUMS, PRIME COST ITEMS, DAYWORK AND TEMPORARY WORKS				
3,3.1		In-Field roads	PC sum	250 000		R 250 000
		Mark up on above	%	250 000		
3,3.2		Soil Conversation & Drainage Structures	PC sum	25 000		R 25 000
		Mark up on above	%	25 000		
3,3.3		Land clearing	PC sum	170 000		R 170 000
		Mark up on above	%	170 000		
3,3.4		Soil preparation	PC sum	210 000		R 210 000
		Mark up on above	%	210 000		
3,3.5		Elevated tank and tank stand	PC sum	30 000		R 30 000
		Mark up on above	%	30 000		
3,3.6		Pre-fabricated reservoir	PC sum	250 000		R 250 000
		Mark up on above	%	250 000		
3,3.7		Fencing	PC sum	100 000		R 100 000
		Mark up on above	%	100 000		
3,3.8		Boreholes drilling and testing	PC sum	100 000		R 100 000
		Mark up on above	%	100 000		
3,3,9		Drinking trough	PC sum	25 000		R 25 000
		Mark up on above	%	25 000		
3		Carried forward				

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
3		Brought forward				R 0
3.3.10		Borehole equipping: Including installation of pump and all equipment (incl electrical) and delivery piping and fittings up to the beginning of the rising main but excuding the pump housing (typical instalation shown on attached drawings)	PC sum	100 000		R 100 000
		Mark up on above	%	100 000		
3.3.11		Eskom connection fee	PC sum	150 000		R 150 000
		Mark up on above (Note: To include associated costs)	%	150 000		
3.3.12		Soils testing for Civil Engineering Purposes	PC sum	20 000		R 20 000
		Mark up on above	%	20 000		
3.3.13		Protective covering (Shade net structures & Agricultural tunnels)	PC sum	200 000		R 200 000
		Mark up on above	%	200 000		
3.3.14		Minor buildings (Store, ablution, office & packhouse	PC sum	200 000		R 200 000
		Mark up on above	%	200 000		
3.3.15		Daywork				
3.3.15.1		Skilled labour	hour	20		
3.3.15.2		Semi Skilled labour	hour	30		
3.3.15.3		Unskilled labour	hour	60		
3		Total Carried to summary				

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
4	SABS 1200 DB	EARTHWORKS (PIPE TRENCHES)				
4,1	8.3.1	Site Clearance and Removal of Topsoil				
4,1.1		a) Clear vegetation and trees of girth up to 1.0 m Clear strip 3.0m wide	metre	6 700		
		b) Clear trees of girth over 1.0 m	number	20		
4,1.2		c) Remove Topsoil Strip to 150 mm deep x 1 m wide on single pipe and 2 m wide on double on pipeline centre line, stockpile and prevent dust nuisance	m²	6 700		
4,1.3	PSDB 8.3.1	d) Place topsoil (150 mm thick) and compact to 90% Mod AASHTO	m²	6 700		
4,2	PSDB 8.3.2	Excavation				
		Excavate in all materials for trenches, backfill, compact and dispose of surplus material				
		-base width up 500 mm Excavation depth: over and up to				
4,2.1		0.0 m 1.2 m	metre	2 500		
		-base width up 750 mm Excavation depth: over and up to				
4,2.2		0.0 m 1.2 m	metre	4 100		
		-base width up 1000 mm Excavation depth: over and up to				
4,2.3		0.0 m 1.2 m	metre	500		
		b) Extra-over item (a) above for:				
4,2.4		Intermediate excavation (boulder excavation)	m³	780		
4,2.5		2) Hard rock excavation	m³	520		
4,3	8.3.3	Excavation Ancillaries				
	8.3.3.1	Make up deficiency in backfill material (provisional)				
4,3.1		a) From other necessary excavations on site	m³	300		
4,4	PSDB 8.3.5	Services that intersect a trench:				
4,4.1	PSDB 8.3.5 (a)	1) Stock fences	number	5		
4,4.2		2) Water Pipes	number	2		
4,4.3		3) Gravel Roads	number	5		
4,4.4		4) Power cables	number	2		
4,5	8.3.6	Finishing				
	8.3.6.1	Reinstate road surfaces complete with all courses:				
4,5.1		d) Gravel road surfaces	m²	20		
4,5.2		e) Paved road surfaces	m²	20		
4		Total Carried to summary				

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
5	SABS 1200 L	MEDIUM PRESSURE PIPELINES AND IRRIGATION				
5,1	PSL8.2.1	Lay, and Bed Pipes Complete with Couplings uPVC pipes to SABS 966				
5,1.1		50mm	metre	216		
5,1.2		63mm	metre	390		
5,1.3		75mm	metre	1 026		
5,1.4		90mm	metre	939		
5,1.5		110mm	metre	1 336		
5,1.6		125mm	metre	170		
5,1.7		140mm	metre	912		
5,1.8		160mm	metre	1 586		
5,1.9		200mm	metre	128		
5,2	PSL8.2.1	Lay, and Bed Pipes Complete with Couplings HDPE pipes to SABS ISO 4468				
5,2.1		32 mm	metre	400		
5,2.2		40 mm	metre	400		
5,2.3		50 mm	metre	350		
5,2.4		63 mm	metre	300		
5,2.5		75 mm	metre	250		
5,2.6		90 mm	metre	200		
5,2.7		110 mm	metre	150		
5,3	PSL8.2.16	Trench, lay, bed and backfill pipes complete with couplings uPVC pipes to SABS 966				
5,3.1		50mm	metre	216		
5,3.2		63mm	metre	390		
5,3.3		75mm	metre	1 026		
5,3.4		90mm	metre	939		
5,3.5		110mm	metre	1 336		
5,3.6		125mm	metre	170		
5,3.7		140mm	metre	912		
5,3.8		160mm	metre	1 586		
5,3.9		200mm	metre	128		
5,4	PSL8.2.16	Trench, lay, bed and backfill pipes complete with couplings HDPE pipes to SABS ISO 4468				
5,4.1		32 mm	metre	400		
5,4.2		40 mm	metre	400		
5,4.3		50 mm	metre	350		
5,4.4		63 mm	metre	300		
5,4.5		75 mm	metre	250		
5		Carried forward				

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
5		Brought forward				
5,4.6		90 mm	metre	200		
5,4.7		110 mm	metre	150		
	PSL 8.2.2	Extra over "PSL 8.2.1" for the Laying, and Bedding of Specials Complete with Couplings				
		Bends - installation				
5,5		uPVC BENDS - spigot and socket				
5,5.1		50 mm	number	2		
5,5.2		63 mm	number	3		
5,5.3		75 mm	number	4		
5,5.4		90 mm	number	5		
5,5.5		110 mm	number	6		
5,5.6		125 mm	number	6		
5,5.7		140 mm	number	6		
5,5.8		160 mm	number	6		
5,5.9		200 mm	number	6		
		Tees - installation				
5,6		uPVC Tees - socket type				
5,6.1		75 mm	number	4		
5,6.2		90 mm	number	5		
5,6.3		110 mm	number	6		
5,6.4		125 mm	number	6		
5,6.5		140 mm	number	6		
5,6.6		160 mm	number	6		
5,6.7		200 mm	number	6		
		End caps - installation				
5,7		PVC / Cast iron - socket type				
5,7.1		50 mm	number	2		
5,7.2		63 mm	number	3		
5,7.3		75 mm	number	4		
5,7.4		90 mm	number	5		
5,7.5		110 mm	number	6		
5,7.6		125 mm	number	6		
5,7.7		140 mm	number	6		
5,8	PSL 8.2.11	Anchor / Thrust Blocks and Pedestals (including materials)	m <sup>3</sup>	8		
5,9	PSL 8.2.17	Pipeline markers (including materials)	number	30		
5		Carried forward				

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
5		Brought forward				
		Irrigation				
5.10	PSL 8.2.18	Block valve clusters				
5.10.1		Manual valve 50mm	number	5		
5.10.2		Manual valve 80mm	number	5		
5.10.3		Manual valve 100mm	number	2		
5.10.4		Hydraulic valve 50mm	number	5		
5.10.5		Hydraulic valve 80mm	number	5		
5.10.6		Hydraulic valve 100mm	number	2		
5.11	PSL 8.2.19	Lateral Take Off				
5.11.1		With pressure regulation	number	100		
5.11.2		Without pressure regulation	number	350		
5.12	PSL 8.2.20	Micro jet lateral pipes				
5.12.1		12 mm	metre	1 000		
5.12.2		15 mm	metre	5 300		
5.12.3		20 mm	metre	7 100		
5.12.4		25 mm	metre	3 500		
5.13	PSL 8.2.21	Micro jet unit	number	6 400		
5.14	PSL 8.2.22	Drip lateral pipes				
5.14.1		12 mm	metre	41 000		
5.14.2		16 mm	metre	41 000		
5.15	PSL 8.2.23	Quick coupling hydrant				
5.15.1		50mm hydrant	number	5		
5.15.2		80mm hydrant	number	5		
5.15.3		100mm hydrant	number	5		
5.16	PSL 8.2.24	Hydrant bend				
5.16.1		50mm hydrant bend	number	5		
5.16.2		80mm hydrant bend	number	5		
5.16.3		100mm hydrant bend	number	5		
5.17	PSL 8.2.25	Above ground manifold / steel quick coupling pipe				
5.17.1		50 mm x 6m steel q/c pipe	metre	216		
5.17.2		70 mm x 6m steel q/c pipe	metre	270		
5.17.3		89 mm x 6m steel q/c pipe	metre	378		
5.17.4		108 mm x 6m steel q/c pipe	metre	513		
5.17.5		75 mm HDPE pipe	metre	1 000		
5,18	PSL 8.2.26	Dragline unit	number	78		
5,19	PSL 8.2.27	Self closing valve assembly	number	78		
5		Carried forward				

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
5		Brought forward				
5,20	PSL 8.2.28	Fixed sprinkler on quick coupling pipe	number	78		
5,21	PSL 8.2.29	Removable riser assembly	number	78		
5,22	PSL 8.2.30	Block air relief valve	number	10		
5,23	PSL 8.2.31	Centre Pivot Irrigation				
	PSL 8.2.31.1	Centre pivot centre				
5,23.1		Diameter: 6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	number	1		
	PSL 8.2.31.2	Centre pivot towers				
		Diameter: 5"				
5,23.2		38 m	number	1		
5,23.3		44 m	number	1		
5,23.4		49 m	number	1		
5,23.5		55 m	number	2		
	PSL 8.2.31.3	Centre pivot overhangs				
		Diameter: 4 "				
5,23.6		6 m	number	1		
5,23.7		9 m	number	1		
5,23.8		17 m	number	1		
5,23.9		23 m	number	1		
5,24	PSL 8.2.31.4	Laying of electrical cable to centre pivot - in pipe trench				
5,24.1		Up to 6 mm <sup>2</sup>	metre	500		
5,24.2		From to 10 mm <sup>2</sup> to 25 mm <sup>2</sup>	metre	100		
5,24.3		Above 35 mm <sup>2</sup>	metre	100		
5,25	PSL 8.2.31.5	Step up and step down transformer (pair)	number	1		
5,26	PSL 8.2.32	Cable suspended overhead sprinkler system				
	PSL 8.2.32.1	Poles				
5,26.1		4.8 m x Ø 75-100 mm	number	5		
5,26.2		4.8 m x Ø 100 - 125 mm	number	10		
5,26.3		5.4 m x Ø 75-100 mm	number	28		
5,26.4		5.4 m x Ø 100-125 mm	number	56		
5,26.5		5.4 m x Ø 125-150 mm	number	5		
	PSL 8.2.32.2	Cables				
5,26.6		4.8mm Ø (7 x 1.6)	metre	6 750		
5,26.7		6.0mm ∅ (7 x 2)	metre	6 750		
5,26.8	PSL 8.2.32.3	Anchors	number	56		
5,26.9	PSL 8.2.32.4	LDPE 25mm class 4 lateral piping	metre	6 700		
5,26.10	PSL 8.2.32.5	Sprinkler	number	500		
5		Carried forward to summary				

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
6	SABS 1200 LB	BEDDING (PIPES)				
6,1	8.2.1	Provision of bedding from trench excavation:				
6,1.1		a) Selected granular material	m³	1 088		
6,1.2		b) Selected fill material	m³	1 036		
6,2	8.2.2	Supply only of bedding by importation				
	8.2.2.1	From other necessary excavations (Provisional)				
6,2.1		a) Selected granular material	m³	272		
6,2.2		b) Selected fill material	m³	259		
6		Total Carried to summary				

Page   Pump Station	ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
PSPS 2.1   PspS 2.2   Pump house (including all materials)	7		Pump Station				
PSPS 2.2   Pump and filter house (including all materials)	7,1	PSPS 2.1		number	1		
7.3 PSPS 2.3 Borehole pump housing (including all materials) 7.4 PSPS 2.4 Pump and motor sets Pump with base plate and flexible coupling 7.4.1 0.55kW - 5.5 kW number 1 7.4.2 7.5kW - 18.5 kW number 1 7.4.3 18.5 kW-30kW number 1 7.4.4 37 kW-55kW number 1 7.4.5 0.55kW - 5.5 kW number 1 7.4.6 0.55kW - 5.5 kW number 1 7.4.7 18.5 kW-30kW number 1 7.4.8 18.5 kW-30kW number 1 7.4.9 18.5 kW-30kW number 1 7.4.9 18.5 kW-30kW number 1 7.5 PSPS 2.5 Suction piping 100mm number 1 7.5.1 100mm number 1 7.5.2 150mm number 1 7.6.3 200mm number 1 7.6.4 150mm number 1 7.6.7 PSPS 2.7 Delivery piping (including filter bank) 7.7.1 100mm number 1 7.7.2 200mm number 1 7.7.3 200mm number 1 7.7.4 150mm number 1 7.7.5 PSPS 2.7 Delivery piping (including filter bank) 7.8.1 3 unit sand filter bank number 1 7.8.2 4 unit sand filter bank number 1 7.8.3 3 unit das filter bank number 1 7.8.4 4 unit das filter bank number 1 7.8.5 5 unit das filter bank number 1 7.8.6 5 unit das filter bank number 1 7.8.7 PSPS 2.9 1 Underground electrical cable. 7.9.1 PSPS 2.9 1 Underground electrical cable. 7.9.2 Fion to 10 min² to 25 mm² metre 50 7.9.3 Above 35 mm² metre 50		PSPS 2.2	Pump and filter house (including all materials)	number	1		
Pump with base plate and flexible coupling		PSPS 2.3	Borehole pump housing (including all materials)	number	1		
7.4.1	7,4						
7.4.2			Pump with base plate and flexible coupling				
7.4.3	7,4.1		0.55kW - 5.5 kW	number	1		
7.4.4         37 kW-56kW         number         1           7.4.5         0.55kW - 5.5 kW         number         1           7.4.6         7.5kW - 18.5 kW         number         1           7.4.7         18.5 kW-30 kW         number         1           7.4.8         37 kW-55 kW         number         1           7.5.1         9SPS 2.5         Suction piping         1           7.5.1         100mm         number         1           7.5.2         150mm         number         1           7.5.3         200mm         number         1           7.6.1         100mm         number         1           7.6.2         150mm         number         1           7.6.3         200mm         number         1           7.6.3         200mm         number         1           7.7.1         150mm         number         1           7.7.2         150mm         number         1           7.7.3         200mm         number         1           7.8.1         3 unit sand filter bank         number         1           7.8.2         Filter bank         number         1           7.8.3	7,4.2		7.5kW - 18.5 kW	number	1		
Close coupled unit	7,4.3		18.5 kW-30kW	number	1		
7.4.5	7,4.4		37 kW-55kW	number	1		
7.4.6         7.5kW - 18.5 kW         number         1           7.4.7         18.5 kW-30 kW         number         1           7.4.8         37 kW-55 kW         number         1           7.5         PSPS 2.5         Suction piping         1           7.5.1         100mm         number         1           7.5.2         150mm         number         1           7.5.3         200mm         number         1           7.6         PSPS 2.6         Delivery piping (no filter bank)         1           7.6.1         150mm         number         1           7.6.2         200mm         number         1           7.6.3         200mm         number         1           7.6.4         150mm         number         1           7.7.1         200mm         number         1           7.7.2         150mm         number         1           7.7.3         200mm         number         1           7.8.1         3 unit sand filter bank         number         1           7.8.2         4 unit disc filter bank         number         1           7.8.3         3 unit disc filter bank         number         1 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>Close coupled unit</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			Close coupled unit				
7.4.7         18.5 kW-30 kW         number         1           7.4.8         37 kW-55 kW         number         1           7.5         PSPS 2.5         Suction piping         1           7.5.1         100mm         number         1           7.5.2         150mm         number         1           7.5.3         200mm         number         1           7.6         PSPS 2.6         Delivery piping (no filter bank)         1           7.6.1         150mm         number         1           7.6.2         200mm         number         1           7.6.3         200mm         number         1           7.7.1         150mm         number         1           7.7.2         Delivery piping (including filter bank)         number         1           7.7.1         150mm         number         1           7.7.2         150mm         number         1           7.8.3         3 unit das filter bank         number         1           7.8.1         4 unit das filter bank         number         1           7.8.4         4 unit das filter bank         number         1           7.8.4         4 unit das filter bank	7,4.5		0.55kW - 5.5 kW	number	1		
7,4.8	7,4.6		7.5kW - 18.5 kW	number	1		
7.5         PSPS 2.5         Suction piping         number         1           7.5.1         100mm         number         1           7.5.2         200mm         number         1           7.5.3         200mm         number         1           7.6         PSPS 2.6         Delivery piping (no filter bank)         number         1           7.6.1         150mm         number         1           7.6.2         150mm         number         1           7.6.3         200mm         number         1           7.7.1         150mm         number         1           7.7.2         150mm         number         1           7.7.3         200mm         number         1           7.8.1         200mm         number         1           7.8.2         Filter bank         number         1           7.8.3         3 unit sand filter bank         number         1           7.8.2         4 unit sand filter bank         number         1           7.8.3         3 unit disc filter bank         number         1           7.8.4         4 unit disc filter bank         number         1           7.8.6         5	7,4.7		18.5 kW-30 kW	number	1		
7,5.1   100mm   number   1   1   150mm   number   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	7,4.8		37 kW-55 kW	number	1		
7,5.2   150mm   number   1	7,5	PSPS 2.5	Suction piping				
7,5.3	7,5.1		100mm	number	1		
7,6       PSPS 2.6       Delivery piping (no filter bank)       number       1         7,6.1       150mm       number       1         7,6.3       200mm       number       1         7,7.1       Delivery piping (including filter bank)       number       1         7,7.1       150mm       number       1         7,7.2       200mm       number       1         7,8.1       200mm       number       1         7,8.2       Filter bank       number       1         7,8.2       3 unit sand filter bank       number       1         7,8.2       3 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.3       3 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.4       4 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.5       5 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.6       6 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,9.1       Underground electrical cable.         0       Up to 6 mm²       metre       50         7,9.2       From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²       metre       50         7,9.3       Above 35 mm²       metre       50	7,5.2		150mm	number	1		
7,6.1 7,6.2 150mm 150mm 150mm 100mm 1 number 1 1 1,6.3 7,7 PSPS 2.7 Delivery piping (including filter bank) 100mm	7,5.3		200mm	number	1		
7,6.2       150mm       number       1         7,6.3       200mm       number       1         7,7       PSPS 2.7       Delivery piping (including filter bank)       number       1         7,7.1       150mm       number       1         7,7.3       200mm       number       1         7,8.1       200mm       number       1         7,8.1       3 unit sand filter bank       number       1         7,8.2       4 unit sand filter bank       number       1         7,8.3       3 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.4       4 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.5       5 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.6       6 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,9       PSPS 2.9       Electrical Cables - installation         PSPS 2.9.1       Underground electrical cable.         7,9.2       From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²       metre       50         7,9.3       Above 35 mm²       metre       50	7,6	PSPS 2.6	Delivery piping (no filter bank)				
7,6.3       200mm       number       1         7,7       PSPS 2.7       Delivery piping (including filter bank)       number       1         7,7.1       100mm       number       1         7,7.2       150mm       number       1         7,7.3       200mm       number       1         7,8.1       200mm       number       1         7,8.2       4 unit sand filter bank       number       1         7,8.3       3 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.4       4 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.5       5 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.6       6 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,9       PSPS 2.9.1       Electrical Cables - installation         Up to 6 mm²       metre       100         7,9.2       From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²       metre       50         7,9.3       Above 35 mm²       metre       50	7,6.1		100mm	number	1		
7,7         PSPS 2.7         Delivery piping (including filter bank)         number         1           7,7.1         150mm         number         1           7,7.3         200mm         number         1           7,8         PSPS 2.8         Filter bank         number         1           7,8.1         3 unit sand filter bank         number         1           7,8.2         3 unit disc filter bank         number         1           7,8.3         3 unit disc filter bank         number         1           7,8.4         4 unit disc filter bank         number         1           7,8.5         5 unit disc filter bank         number         1           7,8.6         6 unit disc filter bank         number         1           7,9.1         Up to 6 mm²         metre         100           7,9.2         From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²         metre         50           7,9.3         Above 35 mm²         metre         50	7,6.2		150mm	number	1		
7,7.1       100mm       number       1         7,7.2       150mm       number       1         7,7.3       200mm       number       1         7,8       PSPS 2.8       Filter bank       number       1         7,8.1       3 unit sand filter bank       number       1         7,8.2       4 unit sand filter bank       number       1         7,8.3       3 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.4       4 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.5       5 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.6       6 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,9.9       PSPS 2.9       Electrical Cables - installation         PSPS 2.9.1       Underground electrical cable.         7,9.1       Up to 6 mm²       metre       50         7,9.2       From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²       metre       50         7,9.3       Above 35 mm²       metre       50	7,6.3		200mm	number	1		
7,7.1       100mm       number       1         7,7.2       150mm       number       1         7,7.3       200mm       number       1         7,8       PSPS 2.8       Filter bank       number       1         7,8.1       3 unit sand filter bank       number       1         7,8.2       4 unit sand filter bank       number       1         7,8.3       3 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.4       4 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.5       5 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.6       6 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,9.9       PSPS 2.9       Electrical Cables - installation         PSPS 2.9.1       Underground electrical cable.         7,9.1       Up to 6 mm²       metre       50         7,9.2       From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²       metre       50         7,9.3       Above 35 mm²       metre       50	7,7	PSPS 2.7	Delivery piping (including filter bank)				
7,7.3       200mm       number       1         7,8       PSPS 2.8       Filter bank       number       1         7,8.1       3 unit sand filter bank       number       1         7,8.2       4 unit sand filter bank       number       1         7,8.3       3 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.4       4 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.5       5 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.6       6 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,9       PSPS 2.9.       Electrical Cables - installation         PSPS 2.9.1       Up to 6 mm²       metre       100         7,9.1       Up to 6 mm²       metre       50         7,9.2       From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²       metre       50         7,9.3       Above 35 mm²       metre       50	7,7.1			number	1		
7,8         PSPS 2.8         Filter bank         number         1           7,8.1         3 unit sand filter bank         number         1           7,8.2         4 unit sand filter bank         number         1           7,8.3         3 unit disc filter bank         number         1           7,8.4         4 unit disc filter bank         number         1           7,8.5         5 unit disc filter bank         number         1           7,8.6         6 unit disc filter bank         number         1           7,9.1         PSPS 2.9.1         Electrical Cables - installation           PSPS 2.9.1         Underground electrical cable.         Up to 6 mm²         metre         100           7,9.2         From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²         metre         50           7,9.3         Above 35 mm²         metre         50	7,7.2		150mm	number	1		
7,8.1       3 unit sand filter bank       number       1         7,8.2       4 unit sand filter bank       number       1         7,8.3       3 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.4       4 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.5       5 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.6       6 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,9       PSPS 2.9       Electrical Cables - installation       1         PSPS 2.9.1       Underground electrical cable.       100         7,9.1       Up to 6 mm²       metre       50         7,9.2       From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²       metre       50         7,9.3       Above 35 mm²       metre       50	7,7.3		200mm	number	1		
7,8.2       4 unit sand filter bank       number       1         7,8.3       3 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.4       4 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.5       5 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.6       6 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,9       PSPS 2.9       Electrical Cables - installation       number       1         7,9.1       Underground electrical cable.       metre       100         7,9.2       From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²       metre       50         7,9.3       Above 35 mm²       metre       50	7,8	PSPS 2.8	Filter bank				
7,8.3       3 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.4       4 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.5       5 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.6       6 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,9       PSPS 2.9       Electrical Cables - installation       Underground electrical cable.         7,9.1       Up to 6 mm²       metre       100         7,9.2       From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²       metre       50         7,9.3       Above 35 mm²       metre       50	7,8.1		3 unit sand filter bank	number	1		
7,8.4       4 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.5       5 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.6       6 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,9       PSPS 2.9       Electrical Cables - installation       number       1         PSPS 2.9.1       Underground electrical cable.       metre       100         7,9.1       Up to 6 mm²       metre       50         7,9.2       From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²       metre       50         7,9.3       Above 35 mm²       metre       50	7,8.2		4 unit sand filter bank	number	1		
7,8.5       5 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,8.6       6 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,9       PSPS 2.9       Electrical Cables - installation       Underground electrical cable.         7,9.1       Up to 6 mm²       metre       100         7,9.2       From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²       metre       50         7,9.3       Above 35 mm²       metre       50	7,8.3		3 unit disc filter bank	number	1		
7,8.6       6 unit disc filter bank       number       1         7,9       PSPS 2.9       Electrical Cables - installation       Underground electrical cable.         7,9.1       Up to 6 mm²       metre       100         7,9.2       From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²       metre       50         7,9.3       Above 35 mm²       metre       50	7,8.4		4 unit disc filter bank	number	1		
7,9         PSPS 2.9         Electrical Cables - installation           PSPS 2.9.1         Underground electrical cable.           7,9.1         Up to 6 mm²         metre         100           7,9.2         From to 10 mm² to 25 mm²         metre         50           7,9.3         Above 35 mm²         metre         50	7,8.5		5 unit disc filter bank	number	1		
PSPS 2.9.1 Underground electrical cable.  7,9.1 Up to 6 mm² metre 100  7,9.2 From to 10 mm² to 25 mm² metre 50  7,9.3 Above 35 mm² metre 50	7,8.6		6 unit disc filter bank	number	1		
7,9.1 Up to 6 mm <sup>2</sup> metre 100 7,9.2 From to 10 mm <sup>2</sup> to 25 mm <sup>2</sup> metre 50 7,9.3 Above 35 mm <sup>2</sup> metre 50	7,9	PSPS 2.9	Electrical Cables - installation				
7,9.2 From to 10 mm² to 25 mm² metre 50  7,9.3 Above 35 mm² metre 50		PSPS 2.9.1	Underground electrical cable.				
7,9.3 Above 35 mm <sup>2</sup> metre 50	7,9.1		Up to 6 mm <sup>2</sup>	metre	100		
	7,9.2		From to 10 mm <sup>2</sup> to 25 mm <sup>2</sup>	metre	50		
7 Control frances	7,9.3		Above 35 mm²	metre	50		
/ Carried forward	7		Carried forward				

ITEM	PAYMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
7		Brought forward				
	PSPS 2.9.2	Above ground electrical cable				
7,9.4		Up to 6 mm <sup>2</sup>	metre	20		
7,9.5		From to 10 mm <sup>2</sup> to 25 mm <sup>2</sup>	metre	10		
7,9.6		Above 35 mm <sup>2</sup>	metre	10		
7.10	PSPS 2.10	Starter panel and Ancillaries	number	1		
7,11	PSPS 2.11	Connection to Eskom transformer	number	1		
7,12	PSPS 2.12	Compliance certificate	number	1		
7,13	PSPS 2.13	Operation and maintenance manual	number	1		
7,14	PSPS 2.14	Commissioning and Testiing To beincluded in the rates of the relevant payment items	$\sim$	>><	<b>&gt;</b>	$\sim$
7		Carried forward to summary				

# **DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS**

	SUMMARY	AMOUNT
1	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	
2	TENDERED MARK UP RATES	
	TENDERED MARK OF RATES	
3	PRELIMINARY & GENERAL	
4	EARTHWORKS (PIPE TRENCHES)	
5	MEDIUM PRESSURE PIPELINES AND IRRIGATION	
6	BEDDING (PIPES)	
7	DUMP CTATION	
	PUMP STATION	
	SUB-TOTAL	
	CONTINGENCY - 10%	
	SUB-TOTAL	
	VAT - 15%	
	TOTAL	

PART C3: SCOPE OF WORK

**C3.1: PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS** 

#### LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

#### C3: SCOPE OF WORK

PART A:

#### **C3.1 PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS**

**GENERAL** 

I AIX I A.	GENERAL
A1	Purpose of Contract
A2	Scope of Contract
А3	Area of Appointment
A4	Length of Appointment
A5	Professional Responsibility
A6	Costing Methods
A7	Procurement of materials
A8	Pricing and adjudication
A9	Contract price adjustment provision
A10	Modus operandi

#### PART B: SPECIFICATIONS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

B1	Irrigation Design
B1.1	General
B1.2	Designer Qualifications
B1.3	Design norms
B1.4	SABI design norms B1.4.1 General B1.4.2 Micro Irrigation B1.4.3 Drip Irrigation B1.4.4 Sprinkler Irrigation B1.4.5 Centre Pivot B1.4.6 Flood Irrigation
B1.5	Required documentation and outputs
B1.6	Explanation of payment items for planning and design
B1.7	Payment item for professional services during scheme installation

B2 Land (Topographical) Survey B2.1 **Specifications** B2.2 **Explanation of Payment item** В3 Soil Survey B3.1 **Specifications** B3.1.1 Minimum observation density B3.1.2 Minimum site properties to be recorded at each observation site B3.1.3 Minimum soil properties to be recorded B3.1.4 For each horizon, the following should be recorded B3.1.5 Minimum soil chemical analysis per sample and calculations for assessment of salinity and sodicity B3.1.6 Soil chemical analysis for fertility assessment B3.1.7 Minimum soil physical property assessment B3.1.8 Water quality assessment B3.1.9 Soil reports and maps

B3.2 Explanation of payment items

B4 Other professional services

#### PART C: AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

1 APPLICABLE SPECIFICATIONS

2 VARIATIONS AND ADDITIONS

PSAA GENERAL (SANS 1200 AA)

PSD EARTHWORKS (SANS 1200 D)

PSDB EARTHWORKS (PIPE TRENCHES) (SANS 1200 DB - 1989)

PSL MEDIUM PRESSURE PIPELINES (SANS 1200 L)

PSPS: PUMP AND FILTER STATION

#### LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

A 3-YEAR FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRRIGATION PROJECTS OF 30 HA AND LESS AND THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SCHEMES FOR THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND **RURAL DEVELOPMENT** 

#### **C3.1: PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS**

## **STATUS**

The Project Specification, consisting of three parts, forms an integral part of the contract and supplements the Standard Specifications.

Part A contains a general description of the contract

Part B covers professional requirements to be met.

Part C contains reference to the standard specifications, variations to the standard specifications and particular specifications.

Contents	
PART A: GENERAL	C 52
PART B: SPECIFICATIONS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	C 55
PART C: AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS	C 70

#### PART A: GENERAL

# A1. Purpose of Contract

Suitably qualified service providers are invited to tender for an irrigation Framework contract.

The Limpopo Department of Agriculture (LDARD) has established the need for this contract to increase the rate of service delivery and decrease the cost of establishing small irrigation schemes.

The following definitions are applicable to this document:

- Develop & Implement: "Where a single Service Provider acts as the sole point of responsibility to a Client for the development and implementation of a project, on time, within budget and usually in conformance with a performance specification."
- Framework agreement: "A contract in which a Service Provider is appointed for a fixed period of time to render a service, based on the tender criteria. However, work is not guaranteed and will be ordered as needed by the Client."
- Rotating Electronic Databases: The approved Service Providers will be admitted to the Database. The Operating Principles and the Accelerated Rotation of Targeted Enterprises, will be administered as described in the SANS 10845.

# A2. Scope of Contract

This contract covers the development, implementation, commissioning and evaluation of irrigation projects of 30ha or less including of all ancillary works like pump stations, water source development, energy source development, water abstraction works, reservoirs, protective covering (shade net & tunnels), minor buildings, roads, fencing and drainage & conservation works. This contract will also be used for the Repair and Maintenance of existing Irrigation Schemes irrespective of the extent of the irrigation scheme. This contract is not suitable for the revitalisation or refurbishment of schemes larger than 30ha. Also, and amongst others are included is soil survey, topographical survey, water resource development and other specialist services such as geotechnical and geo-hydrological investigations.

The preferred service provider is a Company or Joint Venture experienced in irrigation development and construction with CIDB registration 5SH or 5CE and higher, where the other services may be let as sub-contracts to appropriate specialists. In the case of Joint Ventures, at least one of the partners must have a CIDB registration of 5SH or 5CE and higher.

#### A3. Area of Appointment

Service providers will be appointed to render a service anywhere in the Limpopo Province. A maximum of 30 responsive Service Providers with the highest points will be appointed and admitted to the Electronic Database.

#### A4. Length of Appointment

The appointment is for a three-year period. Should the installation of an irrigation scheme be underway when the contract period ends, the LDARD reserves the right to extend the contract to enable the scheme to be completed.

#### A5. Professional Responsibility

The professional responsibility for the development, implementation and commissioning will be that of the appointed Service Provider. The traditional separation of responsibilities between

service providers is not applicable to this contract. The Service Provider will assume the professional liability for both of the development and implementation of the irrigation project. LDARD reserves the right to appoint an external service provider for the purpose of monitoring and evaluating the services captured within this contract. LDARD reserves the right to agree on a specific time frame per project.

# A6. Costing Methods

This will be done as follows:

- Development services (Professional)
  - Irrigation design, soil and topographical surveys will be done on an area basis, with a fixed charge component.
  - Development and outsourced services (if not available in-house) will be done on actual cost plus a tendered mark up. (The Service provider should provide 3 quotations from reputable specialists for approval)
  - o Other specialist services will be done on proven cost plus a tendered mark up.
  - o LDARD reserves the right to request competitive quotations for specialists.
- Procurement of materials
  - This will be done on actual cost plus a tendered mark up. (The Service provider should provide 3 quotations from reputable suppliers for approval)
- Installation of equipment
  - This will be based on a tendered rate. With a few exceptions, the rates for installation exclude the cost of material.
- Disbursements and ad-hoc time
  - Disbursement costs are to be built into the various cost items and will not be independently billed. The exception is where the LDA instructs in writing that certain actions be undertaken that are not directly related to the work defined in the bill e.g. attending an ad-hoc meeting etc. For this, the bill makes allowance for rates for transport and time.
- The quantities in the Bill of Quantities (BoQ) in this Bid document is only indicative to
  enable the Department to compare tendered prices. The actual quantities will be
  determined during the development and implementation stages.

#### A7. Procurement of materials

The mark up tendered for the procurement must cover all costs related to the purchase of materials and delivery to site, including handling, storage on site, profit, return of faulty items and any other associated costs not covered elsewhere in the bill. The installation thereof is covered elsewhere.

When submitting a price estimate for the installation of an irrigation project, the Service Provider shall supply a bill of quantities based on current cost of materials and equipment and the tendered rates. The cost of materials and equipment shall be based on three written quotations from reputable local suppliers that are acceptable and verifiable by LDARD, indicating nett prices, which shall be attached to the price estimate. LDARD reserves the right to request competitive material / equipment quotations.

## A8. Pricing and adjudication

The bill of materials to be completed as part of this tender requires mainly rates and mark-ups. The rates and mark up tendered by the various bidders will be applied to the detailed bills for a number of different hypothetical irrigation designs, to enable financial adjudication.

# A9. Contract price adjustment provision

The tendered rates will be adjusted annually as follows:

- All rates which are based on current market prices with a tendered mark-up will remain unchanged for the duration of the contract.
- All other rates will be adjusted annually as follows:
  - o The rates will be adjusted annually by a calculated factor, every 12 calendar months, starting 12 months from the end of the month in which the tender was awarded.
  - The formula is as follows

$$F = (1 - x)(1 + CPI)$$

Where:

F = factor

x = 0

CPI = Consumer price index: Year on year percentage change, geographic indices for Limpopo province (Statistical release P0141 published by Statistics South Africa - <a href="http://www.statssa.gov.za/?page\_id=1854&PPN=P0141">http://www.statssa.gov.za/?page\_id=1854&PPN=P0141</a> ).

# A10. Modus operandi

The LDARD reserves the right to use any part of the contract in any combination depending on the requirements for the development a specific irrigation project. However, it is envisaged that a development of a typical irrigation system would proceed in the following steps.

- LDARD provides terms of reference to the next Contractor on the Rotating Electronic Database in line for a project for the development of an irrigation project.
- The Contractor provides a quotation including initial site visit, surveys, meetings and resource development based on the tendered rates.
- LDARD evaluates the quotation for completeness and alignment with tendered rates.
- On receipt of the order, the Contractor executes the work (Planning) and provides LDARD with a progress (Planning) report and recommendation (including reports and survey data as specified).
- LDARD evaluates the reports for completeness.
- After acceptance of the progress report and recommendations, the LDARD requests a quotation from the same Contractor for the development (Design) of an irrigation project proposal.
- The Contractor provides a quotation based on the tendered rates and the recommendations.
- LDARD evaluates the quotation for completeness and alignment with tendered rates and issue an order.
- The Contractor provides an irrigation development (Design) proposal including a quotation for the implementation of the project, based on the tendered rates.
- LDARD evaluates the proposal and quotation for completeness and alignment with tendered rates.
- LDARD provides the contractor with an order to execute the implementation of the irrigation project.
- Implementation, Commissioning, handover and retention.

C54 of C93 C3.4 Contract Part C3: Scope of Work Construction

#### PART B: SPECIFICATIONS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Contents		
B 1	Irrigation Design	C 55
B 2	Land (Topographical) Survey	C 64
В3	Soil survey	C 66
B 4	Other professional services	C 69

#### B 1 Irrigation Design

#### B 1.1 General

It is intended that the core competency of the Contractor will be in irrigation, both design and installation. Thus this function will not be outsourced but be an in-house competency.

## **B 1.2** Designer Qualifications

The responsible person for the irrigation design must have proven experience and expertise in the field of irrigation. In addition, the following will be a recommendation.

- SABI (SA Besproeing Instituut) approved designer
- Registration with ECSA as a professional engineer, engineering technologist or engineering technician

# B 1.3 Design norms

The following design norms and guidelines must be utilised and will form part of this specification.

B 1.3.1. Norms published by SABI (see section B.3.3 below)

(http://www.sabi.co.za/designNorms.html)

- B 1.3.2. Irrigation Design Manual (ARC ILI June 2003 or later)
- B 1.3.3. Irrigation User's Manual (ARC ILI February 2004 or later)
- B 1.3.4. Water requirements to be calculated using SAPWAT.

The report and associated SAPWAT 3 (or later version) software can be obtained free of charge from:

The Water Research Commission

P/Bag X03

Gezina 0031

Tel: 012 33 00340

The details are as follows: Report number: TT 319/08

Report name: Integrating and upgrading SAPWAT and PLANWAT to create a powerful and

user-friendly irrigation and water planning tool.

#### B 1.3.5. Floppy Irrigation Design.

The design norms published on the website of the company Floppy Sprinkler (Pty) Ltd are to be used as a guideline (<a href="http://www.floppysprinkler.com/">http://www.floppysprinkler.com/</a>).

#### B 1.4 SABI design norms.

These norms are reproduced in full below, with minor noted amendments and the addition of a numbering system. Minor grammatical corrections have also been made.

#### B 1.4.1. General

In South Africa there is a great need for farmers, crop, soil and fertiliser specialists to have information on crop water requirements, nutritional requirements and the scheduling thereof in terms of recommendations for the designer to optimally design an irrigation system for specific circumstances.

A multi- disciplinary approach is required when evaluating water quality for irrigation purposes, so as to identify any anticipated problems with drip systems, the determination of and management of available water sources e.g. boreholes, peak and annual crop water requirements, analysis of soil water holding capacity and infiltration rate.

The designer must highlight any problems e.g. the blockage of drip systems with irrigation water, and make recommendations to solve the envisaged problems.

#### B 1.4.1.1 Pipe friction in main and sub-main pipelines

The filling up of pipelines and examples of mainline design must be according to industry standards, which must be covered in manuals specific for designers. The designer must take into account the possible effect of water quality on pipes as well as the deterioration of pipes with age during the design process.

The following value for allowable pipe friction in mainlines are proposed as norms:

The following applies for pipelines with a diameter of 200mm or smaller:

- Rising pipeline: Maximum 1.5% (m/100m) friction loss
- Gravity pipeline: Maximum allowable flow velocity of 3.0 m/s

If the above figures are exceeded, then the designer must show that the chosen pipe diameter's total cost (capital and annual running cost) have been optimised and is the best of the available options. For pipelines of larger diameter, the effect of water hammer is critical and must be investigated and optimised.

#### B 1.4.1.2. Application Efficiencies

These values mentioned are important when used to change nett irrigation requirement to system capacity (gross irrigation requirement).

The efficiency of a system is made up of two components, namely the losses that take place between the emitter outlet and before the water reaches the root zone as well as the distribution uniformity (DU) of the total system after operating for a number years. Although there are numerous figures in the literature, there is a lack of reliable figures for South African conditions.

In the interim the following figures are recommended as norms:

- Drip systems 90%
- Micro sprinkler systems 80%
- Permanent sprinkler systems 75%

- Moving systems 80%
- Movable quick coupling sprinkler systems 70%
- Travelling sprinklers and other moveable sprinkler systems 65%
- Flood irrigation (with piped supply system) 80%
- Flood irrigation (with earth channel supply system) 60%

#### B 1.4.1.3. Irrigation hours per week

These values are used to determine the required pump -/ stream flow size.

The norms recommended by DWAF (1985) are accepted:

- Micro and permanent sprinkler systems 144 hours
- Centre pivots systems 144 hours
- Moveable sprinkler and other movable systems 110 hours
- Flood irrigation systems 60 hours

Add the following clause to the above:

"The irrigation hours per week in a particular scheme are to be determined in consultation with the client and end user and must take into consideration particular Eskom tariff schemes, which allow for reduced rates when pumping outside of certain peak hours".

# B 1.4.1.4. Minimum pump capacity (safety factor for wear and tear)

These values are added to the calculated system capacity and are used to indicate the duty point (pressure and flow) when selecting a pump.

The present norms are accepted:

- Discharge rate 10%
- Pressure head 5%

Where an irrigation pump is also used for the mixing and application of fertilisers, then an additional 20% pump capacity must be provided for.

#### B 1.4.1.5. Permissible suction velocities

A foot valve's "open" area must be four times larger than that of the open area of the suction hose, thus ensuring that the velocities through the foot valve do not exceed those of the suction hose by more than 25%.

The following is proposed:

- Suction hose velocity (absolute maximum)-1,5 m/s
- Add the following clause to the above:

The velocity in the suction line should be in the order of 1 m/s.

Suction strainer velocity- 0,4 m/s

Maximum permissible velocity in a filter bank manifold:

• 0.5 m/s

Add the following clause to the above:

"The above norm can be exceeded with motivation from the designer."

# B 1.4.2. Micro Irrigation

The manufactures' standards for equipment in the industry, for example the minimum back pressure / flow required for the backwash of filters must be adhered to. The choice of equipment, for example a pressure control valve at the inlet of a block, is not part of the norms.

The following norms are recommended:

# B 1.4.2.1 Minimum gross application rate

- The present norm for gross application rate of 3mm/h on the wetted area remains unchanged.
- The minimum recommended wetted area norm is scrapped due to management problems in the past, when irrigation controllers were not freely available.

# B 1.4.2.2. Filters

 Ring / mesh filter openings must be 1/5 that of the emitter orifice diameter. The appropriate micro emitter manufacturer's recommendations must be used for flow path openings of 1mm.

The following norms are recommended unchanged.

- Maximum allowable pressure drop over ring / mesh filters:
  - o Recommended pressure drop over a clean ring filter 10 kPa
  - o Recommended pressure drop over clean filter bank 30 kPa
  - Maximum allowable pressure drop over a filter bank before backwashing 70kPa

# B 1.4.2.3. Minimum emission uniformity (EU)

Design EU 90%

The minimum emission uniformity (EU) is used for calculating the available pressure band for the lateral and manifold diameters. The emission uniformity is used to calculate the pressure band, as the maximum design flow variation norm amongst others, does not make provision for the manufactures coefficient of variation (CV) of micro systems.

Each manufacturer of micro sprinklers is responsible to supply the required information (e.g. CV) to designers to determine the pressure band variation.

# B 1.4.3. Drip Irrigation

The dripper spacing should be determined through multi-disciplinary collaboration between experts in the agricultural field.

As mentioned earlier pressure regulated valves and anti- vacuum valves installed at block inlets do not form part of the norms. The use of specific filter equipment for specific drippers depends on the specific manufacturer's recommendations because research results for sand filters on drip irrigation are not always conclusive. This norm is thus scrapped until such time that relevant research results are available.

The following industry specifications for sand filters are recommended:

A minimum of 50% of the maximum filtration rate (50m3/h per m2 sand surface area) is required to backwash the filters. The maximum backwash rate must not exceed 1.2 times the filtration rate. A minimum of 6 m inlet pressure is required during backwashing. The backwash time of sand filters can be between 90 -180 seconds.

Remembering that as the flush process starts, the raw water is above the sand bed, and at first appears to be clean. Thereafter the dirty water, which was trapped in the sand bed, is then expelled. During the flushing process the water will gradually appear cleaner.

Thus, it is so important to allow sufficient time during the backwash operation to ensure all impurities are removed from the filter.

Pressure compensated drippers are recommended to operate at a maximum of 75% of the allowable pressure of the dripper so as to protect the dripper diaphragm.

The following norms are recommended:

#### B 1.4.3.1. Filters

When using a sand filter, a 200 mm control mesh- or ring filter must be placed on the downstream side of the sand filter to catch the impurities in case of damage to the sand filter. The drip manufacturer's recommendations must be followed when using a ring / mesh filter.

The present norms should be adjusted as follows (Van Niekerk, 1983):

- The maximum allowable flow rate through a clean sand filter:
  - Flow rate 50 m<sup>3</sup>/h per m<sup>2</sup> of with a maximum pressure drop over the sand filter of 10 kPa
- The maximum allowable pressure drop over a sand filter with ring-/ mesh filters:
  - Total pressure drop over a clean filter bank (including sand and ring filter) 40 kPa
  - o The maximum allowable pressure difference over the filter bank before backwashing should be 60 kPa
  - When using a ring-/ mesh filter, then the maximum allowable pressure drop norm as described in section 2.2 must be complied with

# B 1.4.3.2. Minimum emission uniformity (EU)

Design EU 90%

The method for calculating pressure band is discussed in detail in the Irrigation Design Manual (2003) edition.

The minimum emission uniformity (EU) is used for calculating the available pressure band for the lateral and manifold diameters.

The emission uniformity is used to calculate the pressure band as the maximum design flow variation norm amongst others does not make provision for the manufactures coefficient of variation (CV) of dripper systems.

Each manufacturer of drippers is responsible to supply the required information (e.g. CV) to designers to calculate the pressure band.

10% Flow variation:

If the dripper you design has a CV of 5% and better, the use of a 10% design flow variation is still acceptable.

As long as you remember that 10% flow variation as norm does not necessarily have the most economic system as a result.

If the CV of the dripper you design for exceeds 5% it will be necessary to use the method referred to in the Irrigation Design Manual (2003). If you don't the flow variation will exceed the 10% norm.

# B 1.4.3.3. Flow velocity of laterals

 A minimum flow velocity of 0.4 m/s at the furthest lateral end point is required. (T-Tape, 1998)

# B 1.4.4. Sprinkler Irrigation

During the design stage, especially with moveable sprinkler systems, it is important that the designer can interpret the available water holding capacity and infiltration rate of the soil.

The following norms are proposed:

# B 1.4.4.I. Minimum gross application rate

- Moveable systems 5mm/h
- Permanent systems 4mm/h

# B 1.4.4.2. Maximum pressure variation

• 20%

# B 1.4.4.3. Christiansen uniformity co-efficient (CU)

The CU- value of a specific sprinkler is influenced by the proposed operating pressure and spacing, and will give an indication of the uniformity of water distribution in an irrigation block.

The sprinkler spacing and operating pressure are chosen from a manufacturer's catalogue, bearing in mind the norms applicable to the CU -value.

The following norms are applicable for wind still conditions:

- CU 85% for vegetable crops
- 75% CU 85% for deep rooted crops e.g. Lucerne
- CU 70% for tree crops
- When applying chemicals through the system, the CU should be 80%.

For windy conditions the following adjustments should be made:

- Wind speed 0 5 km/h, reduces the chosen spacing by 10%.
- Wind speed greater than 5 km/h; reduce the chosen spacing by an additional 2.5% for every additional 1.6km/h wind speed.

# B 1.4.5. Centre Pivot

The selection of a sprinkler package is a multi - disciplinary process involving the interpretation of the infiltration capabilities of the soil and determination of irrigation requirements.

The choice of specific bandwidths, pressure regulators and electrical motor for specific situations depends on the manufacturer's specifications.

A new index for the evaluation of emitter delivery rate on centre pivots is proposed:

$$Emmitter - CU = 100 \left[ 1 - \frac{\sum_{0}^{i} fi - qi}{Q} \right]$$

Wherefi – the actual delivery at outlet I on the centre pivot (I/h)

qi – the design delivery at outlet I (I/h)

Q – the design flow rate for the total centre pivot

 $=\sum_{o}^{i} qi$ 

n - number of outlets on the centre pivot.

# The following norms are proposed:

- Christiansen uniformity co- efficient (CU)
  - o Emitter-CU 95%
- Friction through centre pivot
  - 2.5 % (m/100m) over centre pivot length.
- Effective radius of end gun
  - o 75% of the wetted radius of the end gun.

# B 1.4.6. Flood Irrigation

Although flood irrigation appears to be a relatively simple system, it requires various sets of information to ensure a well-designed scheme. The infiltration rate of the soil must be thoroughly investigated and the results thereof taken into account during the planning phase of the system.

A runoff control plan must be implemented to ensure that rainwater is kept away from the irrigation area. During the planning phase remember that during construction not more than 20cm of topsoil must be removed during the construction of beds.

# The following norms are proposed:

- Slope of beds
  - Slope along the length of the field must be < 0.7% to prevent erosion unless an in situ test is done.
  - $\circ$  The slope across the width must be = 0% for basin and border irrigation.
- Allowable flow depth in beds
  - o 50mm flow depth 150mm

# B 1.5 Required documentation and outputs

B 1.5.1: The design phase must culminate in a report, including, but not limited to:

- Description of the proposed scheme
- Scope of the design
- Incorporate the results from all other professional studies (soils survey etc).
- Design norms
- Scheduling and planning
- Detailed design including (but not limited to)

- Pump and motor sizing
- Mainline design
- Block design
- Drawing of scheme layout
- o Include irrigation potential map from the soil report.
- Drawings of irrigation cluster details, if differing substantially from the standard drawings.
- The entire report, once approved, to be submitted in Adobe Acrobat (pdf) format.
- A quotation, based on the tendered rates, for the complete installation of the scheme, with time frames.
- All the above to be provided in 4 paper copies, each with a memory stick containing all the data in native electronic format.

B 1.5.2: At construction phase, the following documentation should be provided.

- Minutes of site meeting
- As built drawings
- Operation manual

The following must be included in the manual

- Scheduling information
- Operational rules
- Layout drawings
- Electrical starter panel layout drawing
- Pump details
- All the above to be provided in 4 paper copies, each with a CD/memory stick containing all the data in native electronic format.

# B 1.6 Explanation of payment items for planning and design

The payment items are based on an area with a fixed cost and variable cost component. The fixed cost is the fixed costs of the work, which are independent of the size the area to be designed i.e. transport to site, report and drawings etc. The variable cost will cover items such as the time to complete the work.

See par P 1.5.1 for the required outputs.

An item making provision for an initial site visit has been inserted in the bill. This will include the cost of travelling and site time.

Items for travelling and time have been allowed for in the bill to cover ad-hoc actions that are authorised by the LDA and which do not fall into the defined payment items. This would mainly include head office meetings, or additional site meetings.

For ad-hoc design work which is not conveniently covered by the payment items in the bill (e.g. design of bulk pipeline), provision is made in the bill for the time based rate for an irrigation designer

Contract C62 of C93 C3.4
Part C3: Scope of Work Construction

The term "authorised company representative" in the bill refers to a person who can make legally binding decision on behalf of the company.

# B 1.7 Payment item for professional services during scheme installation

This item is to compensate the Contractor for undertaking services that would usually form part of the duties of the Engineer and will only be applicable once the construction phase of the project begins. The sum shall cover all time and disbursement costs incurred by the Contractor to fulfil Stage 5 (Contract Administration and Inspection) and Stage 6 (Close-Out) of the Normal services as defined in the Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Persons Registered in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act No.46 of 2000), Board Notice 138 of 2015. The typical deliverable are defined in the document, "Government Gazette, Vol.606, 4 December 2015, No. 39480" which can be down loaded from: <a href="https://www.gpwonline.co.za">www.gpwonline.co.za</a>

In addition, the requirements from par B 1.5.2 must be fulfilled.

Contract C63 of C93 C3.4
Part C3: Scope of Work Construction

# B 2 Land (Topographical) Survey

# B 2.1 Specifications

The responsible person for the land survey must be registered with the South African Council for Professional and Technical Surveyors as a Professional Land Surveyor or Engineering Surveyor.

- B 2.1.1 Before any survey work takes place, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to check with the LDARD for any surveys that may have been undertaken in the past.
- B 2.1.2 All data must be geo-referenced to the Hartebeeshoek 1994 system (WGS 1984), referenced to a line of longitude (LO) that corresponds to the mapping published by National Geo-Spatial Information (NGI) of the Department Rural Development and Land Reform (previously Chief Directorate: Surveys and Mapping).
- B 2.1.3. The survey should indicate all existing infrastructure and features, including, but not limited to:
  - Scheme boundary
  - o Fences
  - o Roads
  - o Existing irrigation infrastructure
  - o Rivers / water courses / erosion gulleys
  - o Dams
  - o Buildings / structures.
- B 2.1.4 The digital terrain model (DTM) produced from the survey, must have a vertical (Z) tolerance within the following limits:

Irrigation System	Z tolerance	Typical contour interval
Micro and Drip	150 mm	0.5 m
Sprinkler	300 mm	1.0 m
Pivot / floppy	600 mm	2.0 m

Note: The Z tolerance is the maximum deviation allowed between a spot height taken as a check anywhere in the surveyed area and the height of the same point derived from the DTM.

- B 2.1.5. It may be required to do a strip survey of a proposed pipeline route or existing canal. The specification is as follows:
  - Proposed pipeline route: Strip survey 10m wide DTM Z tolerance as per micro and drip irrigation.
  - Existing canal: Survey points spaced every 15 m to 20 m where the canal is straight
    with a higher density in the bends. Points to be taken on the top of concrete on each
    side of the canal and one in the middle. All features such as off takes, sluices and
    long weirs to be captured. In addition, a 10m strip upslope of the canal and 5m strip
    down slope is to be measured.

Contract C64 of C93 C3.4
Part C3: Scope of Work Construction

#### **Tolerances:**

Canal: The following tolerances shall apply to any part of the feature and not on the actual spot it was measured:

- Horizontal accuracy: 100mm
- Vertical accuracy: 25 mm

# Strip along canal:

- As per sprinkler irrigation.
- B 2.1.6 The surveyor must produce a layout indicating all surveyed infrastructure and features, with contours at an interval appropriate to the irrigation system to be designed and the topography. This must be provided in paper copy and electronic copy in dwg/dxf format. The size of the layout must be A1. The survey must be underlain with the most recent georeferenced photography from NGI.
- B 2.1.7 An ASCII file must be provided with all survey points, including the point description and the X, Y, Z co-ordinates, suitable for a DTM package such as Model Maker, Civil Designer or Civil 3D.
- B 2.1.8 A file with the triangle data produced from the survey points must be provided.
- B 2.1.9 A short report must be submitted in triplicate, including, but not limited to:
  - Description of methodology
  - o Equipment used
  - Area covered and number of points taken
  - Accuracy and limitations
  - Include the layout plan as per par B2.1.6 and provide all electronic data (including the report) on a CD inserted in a pouch attached to the report.

# B 2.2 Explanation of payment item

Although this contract is limited to 30 ha irrigation schemes, allowance has been made to survey up to 40 ha as it may be necessary to capture features outside the actual boundaries of the irrigation area. The payment items specify a fixed cost and variable cost component. The fixed cost is the fixed costs of the work, which are independent of the size of the survey i.e. transport to site, production of the report and drawings etc. The variable cost will cover items such as time on site and additional time to complete the work.

Allowance has been made for the fact that adverse field conditions can hamper survey work. Two field conditions are recognised, namely "Farmland / grassland" and "Bushveld / orchards". Farmland / grassland refers to currently or recently cultivated land or open grassland, where the height of vegetative growth is generally less than 1.5 m high i.e. no interference is expected with a tripod mounted instrument or backpack GPS. Bushveld / orchards refer to conditions where the heights of the vegetation will interfere with survey instruments.

The survey also differentiates between the levels of accuracy required for the particular irrigation schemes. The data pertaining to this is found in section B 2.1.2.

# B 3 Soil survey

# B 3.1 Specifications

The responsible person for the soil survey must be registered with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions as a Certificated or Professional Natural Scientist, practising in Soil Science.

# B 3.1.1. Minimum observation density:

- Detailed profile observation on a grid of 100 m x 100 m or 150 m x 150 m depending on terrain, done by auguring or by profile pits if the area is very sandy or stony.
- o At least one profile pit sampled for analyses per 50 ha surveyed, or per site.

# B 3.1.2. Minimum site properties to be recorded at each observation site:

- o Topography and slope
- Micro relief, rockiness, erosion degree and type, flooding hazard etc

# B 3.1.3. Minimum soil properties to be recorded

- Soil taxonomic unit
- Presence and depth of any water table and permeability class of underlying material
- Evidence of surface crusting
- Evidence of root and water impeding layers

# B 3.1.4. For each horizon, the following should be recorded

- Texture: Field estimate of clay percentage and dominant sand grade
- Soil structure
- Soil colour
- Extent and colour of mottling
- Presence of lime and gypsum
- Mechanical limitations

# B 3.1.5. Minimum soil chemical analysis per sample and calculations for assessment of salinity and sodicity.

- Electrical conductivity of the saturation extract (salinity hazard and determination of threshold values for salt sensitive crops)
- Soluble cations (minimum: Na, Ca, and Mg) of the saturation extract to calculate sodium adsorption ration (SAR)
- Soluble anions (minimum: Cl, SO4) of the saturation extract
- o pH Water
- Exchangeable cations (minimum: Na, Ca, Mg, and K)
- Cation exchange capacity to calculate exchangeable sodium percentage (ESP)

# B 3.1.6. Soil chemical analysis for fertility assessment

o Phosphate status

- o Potassium status
- Acidity / alkalinity
- Lime / gypsum requirement
- Additional special crop specific requirements

# B 3.1.7. Minimum soil physical property assessment

- Particle size distribution, minimum clay, silt and sand (3-fraction), but preferable 7-fraction analysis.
- Available water capacity
- Soil infiltration rate

# B 3.1.8. Water quality assessment

- Electrical conductivity
- o Cations: Sodium, Calcium, Magnesium (to calculate SAR), Potassium, and Boron
- o Anions: Chloride, Sulphate, Nitrate, Nitrite, and Phosphate
- o pH and pHs to calculate the Langelier Index to determine if the water has corrosive or scaling-dissolving tendency on irrigation equipment
- o Water class rating and the effect thereof on soils, crops, and irrigation equipment
- **B 3.1.9.** Soil reports and maps (To be provided in 4 paper copies, each with a CD/memory stick containing all the data in native electronic format.)
  - The following should be included in the report (but not limited to)
    - Summary including major findings and recommendation and a table showing the area (in ha) for each soil and land class.
    - A statement of objectives for the survey
    - A location map
    - Description of the survey procedure
    - Brief description of the geology, climate and vegetation
    - A description of each soil or land class map unit
    - Tabulated properties of soil analysis
    - Summary of irrigation water quality
    - Soil and land class irrigation assessment and recommendations
    - Referencing of source material and a reference list
    - Appendix: Detailed soil description and accompanying detailed soil analyses tables.
  - The following maps are to be produced. Maps are to be produced on a GIS / CAD system.
    - Soil map
    - Irrigation potential map
    - Effective soil depth map

Contract C67 of C93 C3.4
Part C3: Scope of Work Construction

Clay content (A and B horizon)

# B 3.2 Explanation of payment items

Although this contract is limited to 30 ha irrigation schemes, allowance has been made to go to 40 ha as in most cases it is necessary to do the soil survey on a larger area than the final irrigated area. The payment items specify a fixed cost and variable cost component. The fixed cost is the fixed costs of the work, which are independent of the size of the soil survey i.e. getting to site, production of the report and drawings etc. The variable cost will cover items such as time on site and additional time to complete the work.

# B 4 Other professional services

Other professional services include, but are not limited to, electrical engineering and geohydrological services. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the proposed professional service providers have proven experience and expertise for the required work. In addition, the Contractor must ensure that they are correctly qualified and registered with the relevant professional bodies.

The Contractor will assume responsibility for all work undertaken by the subcontractors.

Irrespective of the work done, it is essential that part of the service include a report detailing, but not limited to, the brief, the work done, any design work and drawings and a conclusion. Four paper copies must be provided, each with a CD/memory stick containing all the data in native electronic format.

Allowance in the rates must be made for the Contractor to familiarise himself with the report from the specialised sub-contractor and to write a short covering report summarising the findings and recommending a way forward.

Appointment of professional subcontractors will be guided by the following publications from the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB):

- Best Practise Guideline #D1: Subcontracting Arrangements
- Practise Note #7: Subcontracting Arrangements

Payment will be on proven cost plus a tendered mark up. The LDARD may require more than one quotation before giving permission for the awarding of the work.

Contract C69 of C93 C3.4
Part C3: Scope of Work Construction

# PART C: AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

#### STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

# 1. APPLICABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications generally consist of:

- Standard specifications
- Variations to the standard specifications
- Particular specifications

In this section, the variations to the standard specifications and the particular specifications have been combined into one section.

# 1.1 Applicable Standard Specification: SANS 1200

The Standard Specification for the IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACT (the Project), and for all associated civil work, shall be the SANS 1200 – Standardized Specification for Civil Engineering Construction, also referred to as "SANS 1200" or "Standard Specifications".

Irrigation Contractors are warned to fully apprise themselves of the implications of this code.

The Standard Specifications are contained in a separate publication not issued with this volume, and are available at the Contractor's expense from: Standards South Africa.

#### Office Address:

1 Dr Lategan Road

Groenkloof

**PRETORIA** 

Postal Address:

Private Bag X191

PRETORIA 0001

Telephone:

National: 012 428-6883

International: + 27 12 428 6883

Email: sales@sabs.co.za

The following portions of the SANS 1200 Standardized Specification for Civil Engineering Construction shall apply to this Contract. A copy of SANS 1200 and the related SANS 0120 code of practice, which applies equally, shall be kept on Site.

SANS 1200 AA	1986	General (small works)
SANS 1200 AB	1986	Engineer's Office
SANS 1200 C	1980(amended 1990)	Site clearance
SANS 1200 D		Earthworks
SANS 1200 DA	1988(amended 1990)	Farthworks (small works

SANS 1200 DB	1989	Earthworks (pipe trenches)
SANS 1200 DK	1996	Gabions and pitching
SANS 1200 G	1982	Concrete (Structural)
SANS 1200 H	1990	Structural steelwork
SANS 1200 HC	1988	Corrosion protection of structural steelwork
SANS 1200 L	1983	Medium-pressure pipelines
SANS 1200 LB	1983	Bedding (pipes)
SANS 1200 LC	1981	Cable Ducts
SANS 1200 LD		Sewers
SANS 1200 LE		Storm-water drainage
SANS 1200 M		Earthworks (roads, subgrade)
SANS 1200 ME		Subbase

#### 1.2 Additional SANS Codes

SANS 2001-CT2

The following codes published by SANS shall form part of the specifications

2009 Structural timberwork (roofing)

The following codes	Publis	filed by 67 (146 shall form part of the specifications
SANS 10242-1		The wiring of premises Part 1: Low-voltage installations.
SANS 1011		The installation of polyethylene and poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) and PVC-M) pipes 10112:2003
SANS 10400		The application of the National Building Regulations
SANS 2001-BE1	2008	Earthworks (general)
SANS 2001-CG1	2007	Installation of Glazing in Window and Door Frames
SANS 2001-CM1	2007	Masonry Walling
SANS 2001-EM1	2007	Cement Plaster

The following SANS specifications are also referred to in this document and the Contractor is

advised to obtain t	them from	m Standards Sout	n Africa (a division of	SANS) in Pretoria.	
SANS 10396	2003	Implementing Pro	eferential Constructio	n Procurement Policies usina	

SANS 1914-1 to 6	2002	Targeted Construction Procurement

SANS 1921 – 1 to 6 2004 Construction and Management Requirements for Works Contracts

Targeted Procurement Procedures

Part 1: General Engineering and Construction Works

Part 2: Accommodation of traffic on public roads occupied by the contractor

Part 5: Earthworks activities which are to be performed by hand

Part 6: HIV/AIDS Awareness

SANS 10299-0, 5&6 2003 Development, maintenance and management of groundwater resources.

Part 0: Glossary of Terms

Part 5: The design, selection and performance of pumping equipment for production boreholes.

Part 6: The installation and commissioning of pumping equipment for production boreholes.

# 1.3 Variations and Additions to the Standard Specifications

The variations and additions to the Standard Specification that apply to the Project are covered in Section 2: Variations and additions.

Should any requirement of the Variations and Additions conflict with any requirement of the Standard Specification, the requirements of the Variations and Addition shall prevail.

# 1.4 Particular Project Specifications

Particular project specifications are supplementary specifications that are not covered by the standard specifications. The following Particular Project Specifications, also covered in section 2, shall apply.

PSPS: PUMP AND FILTER STATION

# 1.5 Equivalency of Codes and Standards

Wherever reference is made in the Contract to specific codes and standards to be met by the materials, plant, and other supplies to be furnished, and work performed or tested, the provisions of the latest current edition or revision of the relevant codes and standards in effect shall apply, unless otherwise expressly stated in the Contract.

The Contractor's attention is drawn to the fact that a publication from Standards South Africa, due to an ongoing internal conversion process at Standards South Africa, may be published under two different reference title numbers. Such two different reference title numbers refer to the same publication, e.g. SABS 1200 and SANS 1200. Such reference title numbers shall be deemed equivalent in accordance with the published equivalence stipulations from Standards South Africa.

# 2. Variations and Additions

Variations and additions to the SANS 1200 codes as well as particular specification of work not covered by SANS 1200 are detailed in the following sections.

Contents		
Convention	n for variations and additions to the standard specifications.	C 73
Variation and additions to the standard specifications		
PSAA	GENERAL (SANS 1200 AA)	C 74
PSD	EARTHWORKS (SANS 1200 D)	C 76
PSDB	EARTHWORKS (PIPE TRENCHES) (SANS 1200 DB - 1989)	C 77
PSL	MEDIUM PRESSURE PIPELINES (SANS 1200 L)	C 80
PSPS:	PUMP AND FILTER STATION	C 87

# Convention for variations and additions to the standard specifications.

In this section, the number of each clause and each payment item that is an amendment to the Standard Specifications, consists of the prefix 'PS' followed by a number corresponding to the number of the relevant clause or payment item in the Standard Specifications.

The number of a new or additional clause or payment item that does not form part of a clause or a payment item in the Standard Specifications, and which is included here, is also prefixed by 'PS' followed by a new number. The new numbers follow on the last clause or item number used in the relevant section of the Standard Specifications.

Particular specifications (i.e. items not falling under SANS 1200) are prefixed by 'PS' followed by a unique number.

# Variation and additions to the standard specifications

PSAA GENERAL (SANS 1200 AA)

PSAA 3 MATERIALS

# **PSAA 3.1** Quality and samples

Add the following to this sub clause:

"All material delivered to the Site shall bear the official standardisation mark, where applicable."

#### PSAA 5 CONSTRUCTION

# PSAA 5.2 Protection of underground services

Add the following to this sub clause:

"The Employer takes no responsibility for the underground services that may be encountered.

All cables and pipes shall be considered 'live' unless confirmed otherwise by the relevant service authority.

Should the Contractor damage an existing service, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately, who will investigate the matter and determine liability for the damage. The Contractor will be liable for prosecution for wilful or negligent damage to services.

Payment for accommodation of services will not be made where no physical accommodation is provided or required, such as in temporary exposure of services during exploratory excavation."

# PSAA 5.3 Dealing with water on works

Add the following to this sub clause:

"The Contractor shall provide pumping equipment, pipes and other equipment as necessary."

Add the following new sub clause:

# "PSAA 5.6 Sanitary facilities

The Contractor shall provide, maintain and finally remove from site adequate sanitary facilities. The sanitary facilities shall be properly ventilated and clean at all times. The use of the sanitary facilities shall be strictly enforced."

# PSAA 7 TESTING

# **PSAA 7.1** Principles

Add the following new sub clause:

# "PSAA 7.1.3 Cost of testing

The cost of all testing to be carried out by the Contractor in terms of the requirements of the relevant SANS 1200 standards, shall be included in the rates for the various work items listed in the Bill of Quantities. No separate payments shall be made in this regard.

The Engineer may order the Contractor to arrange special check tests to be carried out by an approved independent laboratory. The cost of special check tests ordered by the Engineer shall be borne by the Employer if the test results indicate compliance with the specification and by the Contractor if the results indicate non-compliance with the specification."

# PSAA 8 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

# **PSAA 8.2 PAYMENT**

# PSAA 8.2.1 Time Related Items

Replace this sub clause with the following:

"The unit for all time related items will be months. Payment for time-related items will be affected only after payment for the relevant fixed-charge item has been made, unless no fixedcharge item exists. Payments will be made monthly as per the tendered rates. However no payment will be made after the contractual period has elapsed unless an extension of time has been approved."

#### **PSAA 8.2** SCHEDULED FIXED-CHARGE AND VALUE RELATED ITEMS

# PSAA 8.3.3 General responsibilities and other fixed charge obligations

Add the following sub clause

"PSAA 8.3.3 (a) Complying with Health and Safety Regulations ......Unit: Sum

The sum shall cover the fixed charged cost incurred by the Contractor to comply with the Health and Safety specifications set by the client. This will include the compilation of all documents, doing assessments, risk analysis etc. as specified."

# PSAA 8.4.3 General responsibilities and other time-related obligations

Add the following sub clauses:

"PSAA 8.3.3(a) 

The sum shall cover all time related cost incurred by the Contractor to comply with the Health and Safety specifications set by the client. This will include monitoring of the Health and Safety plan, regular safety meetings etc."

C75 of C93 C3.4 Contract Part C3: Scope of Work Construction **PSD** EARTHWORKS (SANS 1200 D)

#### PSD 5 CONSTRUCTION

# **PSD 5.1.1.1 Barricading and lighting**

Add the following to this sub clause:

"Should the Contractor fail to provide adequate lighting, signing and barricading, or leave the Site in a dangerous condition, the Engineer shall be entitled to suspend all work in progress by the Contractor, until in the Engineer's opinion, the Contractor's obligation in these respects has been fulfilled; and/or arrange for any emergency work to be carried out by some other agency and to deduct the cost of this work from any monies due to the Contractor."

# **PSD 5.1.1.2 Safeguarding of excavations**

Add the following to this sub clause:

Loose ground, materials, tools and appliances shall be kept clear of the edge of (g) the excavations and a pathway at least 0.3 m shall be left clear along the edge of the excavation.

The cost of safeguarding of excavations shall be included in the rates for trench excavation."

# PSD 5.1.4.3 Excavated material not to endanger or interfere

Add the following to this sub clause:

"A safe, clear path shall be kept open at all times for pedestrians. Equipment, materials and waste shall be stored, stockpiled or removed in such a manner that pedestrians are not endangered and that the nuisance level is kept to a minimum. If construction activities occupy the whole footway and verge area so that pedestrians are forced to walk in the traffic lane, adequate protection from traffic shall be provided.

Where instructed by the Engineer or where the works impose a danger to traffic or pedestrians, the Contractor shall remove from Site, excavated material to temporary stockpiles and then return to Site, the excavated material for use as backfill or bedding."

Contract

PSDB EARTHWORKS (PIPE TRENCHES) (SANS 1200 DB - 1989)

#### PSDB 3 MATERIALS

# PSDB 3.8 Classification of material for hand excavation

Add the following new sub clause:

# "PSDB 3.8 Classification of material for hand excavation

Classification of material for various types of hand excavation shall be based on the results of a dynamic cone penetrometer (DCP). The category of material shall be determined by testing the material at regular intervals and at various depths along the centre-line of the trench. A minimum of five tests shall be done at each location and the average number of blows of the tests shall be used to determine the category of material.

The interval between test locations shall be determined by the variation of material type but shall not exceed 50 m. The depth of testing shall be determined by the variation of material type and can increase or decrease in hardness with increasing depth of excavation.

# Table PSDB 3.8 indicates the categories:

TABLE PSDB 3.8: CATEGORIES OF MATERIAL FOR HAND EXCAVATION

Category of material for hand excavation	Consistency		DCP blows to penetrate 100 mm	
Description	Granular	Cohesive	Granular	Cohesive
Soft Soft excavation shall be excavation in material that can be efficiently removed from the trench using a pick and shovel but not requiring prior breaking using mechanical equipment such as pavement breakers	medium dense	Firm to stiff	0-6	1-5
Intermediate Intermediate excavation shall be excavation in material that requires loosening with a hand spike (gwala) before being removed from the trench	Dense	Stiff to very stiff	7-15	6-8
Hard Hard excavation shall be excavation in material that requires prior breaking using mechanical equipment, such as pavement breakers with clay spades, before being removed from the trench.	,		16-50	-15
Rock Rock excavation shall be excavation in material other than described above which by nature of the material requires prior breaking using mechanical equipment, such as pavement breakers with moil points, before being removed from the trench	-		>50	>15

#### PSDB 5 CONSTRUCTION

# **PSDB 5.1.3 Accommodation of Traffic and Access to Properties**

Add the following to sub clause 5.1.3 (b):

"The Contractor shall make available on Site at all times a sufficient number of steel plates at least 2,0 m x 2,0 m x 8 mm thick to be laid across open trenches to provide access to private properties. The cost of providing, placing and removing the steel plates shall be included in the rates for trench excavation."

#### **PSDB 5.4 Excavation**

Add the following to this sub clause:

"The total length of open excavation shall not exceed 150 m at any one work site without the Engineer's written approval. The Contractor will be allowed to work at two work sites at anytime."

# PSDB 5.6.1 General

Add the following after the first paragraph:

"Trenches shall be backfilled level with adjacent surfaces immediately after completion of pipe laying and successful pressure testing. Should pipe laying not be completed before work is due to cease for the day, the Engineer shall be entitled to instruct the Contractor to backfill the trench and re-excavate it the following day in order to complete pipe laying. The cost of the above activity shall be included in the Contractor's rates for excavation."

#### PSDB 7 **TESTING**

Add the following new sub clause:

# "PSDB 7.2 Inspection at intermediate stages of construction

The Contractor shall call for the Engineer, giving him reasonable notice, to inspect the Works at the following intermediate stages of construction:

- After completion of the trench excavation and preparation of the trench bottom and a. before any pipe is laid.
- After the selected backfill material has been placed around the pipe and before the b. remainder of the trench is backfilled.
- Before placing any final surfacing on roads or constructed footways. C.

Work shall not progress through the specified stages without the approval of the Engineer or his representative on site.

Failure to comply with the provision of this clause may result in the suspension of work for a period as determined by the Engineer. "

#### PSDB 8 **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

# PSDB 8.3.1 Site clearance and removal of topsoil

Add the following sub clause:

"d) Place topsoil (150 mm thick) and compact to 90% Mod AASHTO......Unit: m<sup>2</sup>

The rate covers the cost of excavating from stockpiles formed in terms of 8.3.1 c), hauling, and spreading 150 mm thick layer and compaction to 90% Mod AASHTO. Measurement shall be per area covered with compacted topsoil. Also included shall be water diversion humps, 150mm high, spaced at 10m, to prevent erosion of the completed trenches. "

C3.4 Contract C78 of C93 Part C3: Scope of Work

# **PSDB 8.3.2 Excavation**

Add the following to sub clause (a):

"The rate also covers the cost of barricading and lighting, safeguarding of excavations, accommodation of traffic and access to properties. "

# **PSDB 8.3.4 Particular items**

Replace the heading of sub clause (a) with:

a) Shore trench due to deep excavation......Unit: m

# PSDB 8.3.5 Existing services that intersect or adjoin a pipe trench

PSDB 8.3.5 a) Replace '200 mm' with '500 mm'.

PSL MEDIUM PRESSURE PIPELINES (SANS 1200 L)

# PSL 3 STEEL PIPES, SPECIALS AND FITTINGS

# PSL 3.4.2 Pipes of nominal bore up to 150mm

Replace this sub clause with the following:

"Steel pipes and fittings of nominal bore up to 150 mm shall be of heavy class complying with the requirements of SANS 62, flanged, shouldered or plain ended as specified. Welded steel shouldered ends shall be to SANS 815."

# PSL 3.7.1 uPVC pipes

Delete existing sub clause and replace with:

"All uPVC pipes will be spigot-and-socket-ended conforming to SANS 966 Part 1, sealed with rubber rings to SANS 974. The pressure class of each pipe shall be as specified."

# PSL 3.7.2 Polyethylene pipes

Delete existing sub clause and replace with:

"All HDPE pipes shall conform to SANS ISO 4427, material type PE 100. The pressure class of each pipe shall be as specified. The pipe fittings for pipes sized less than 110mm shall be the compression type specially designed for HDPE pipe (Plasson or equivalent).

All LDPE pipes shall conform dimensionally to the withdrawn standard SANS 533-1, type 1 (CID) pipe. The pipe shall have a minimum life of 5 years. The fittings shall be nylon insert fittings secured with clamps. The clamps for on-ground installations shall be the wire screw clamp, nickel coated. Below ground installations shall make use of stainless steel clamps."

# **PSL 3.9** Corrosion protection

# PSL 3.9.2.1 Steel pipes of nominal bore up to 150 mm

Replace this sub clause with the following:

"All steel pipes and steel fittings shall be hot dipped galvanised to SANS 121:2011."

# PSL 3.9.2.2 Steel pipes of nominal bore over 150 mm

Replace this sub clause with the following:

"All steel pipes and steel fittings shall be hot dipped galvanised to SANS 121:2011."

# PSL 3.9.3 Protection against electrolytic corrosion

Replace this sub clause with the following:

"All steel piping and steel fittings installed below ground, in addition to being hot dipped galvanised as in clause PSL 3.9.2.1, shall be fully wrapped with approved protective tape. Protective tape shall comply with the following specification.

#### **Protective Tape**

This tape shall be made up of a non-woven synthetic fibre carrier impregnated and coated both sides with a compound incorporating high melting point bitumen (Densotherm or equivalent). During application the tape shall be correctly heated and laps adequately sealed all in accordance with the instructions and recommendations of the supplier.

Before the application of any protective material, the surface of the pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned and all loose or damaged pipe coating removed. All ridges, depressions and steps in the surface shall be filled with an approved filler so as to present a smooth uniform surface.

After the filler has hardened, the entire surface to be wrapped shall be primed with a primer or otherwise treated as recommended by the supplier of the tape.

The protective tape shall be applied as a spiral wrap with not less than 55% overlap. The width of the tape shall be appropriate for the section to be wrapped.

The protective wrapping shall be carried over the pipe coating to the extent that the double protective layer formed by the 55% overlap covers not less than 100 mm of the pipe coating."

#### PSL 3.10 Valves

Delete the existing sub clause and replace with:

"All valves for installation shall be clockwise closing.

This specification does not necessarily cover every detail of the valves and hydrants to be supplied under the Infrastructure Works and the type or design of any detail not specifically mentioned is left to the discretion of the Contractor, provided that the complete equipment supplied complies with the specification.

Where possible, all valves and hydrants shall comply with the latest SANS specifications.

#### PSL 3.10.1 Gate Valves

The valves equal to or smaller than 350 mm nominal diameter shall be resilient seal gate valves. The valve bodies, covers, glands and cap tops shall be Spheroidal Graphite cast iron (SG iron).

Valves shall be in accordance with SANS 664: 1989 and bear the SANS mark. Valves shall be drop-tight at all pressures up to working pressure. The seal shall remain drop-tight in the possible event of particles up to a maximum diameter of 2 mm being trapped between the gate and body.

The body shall be flanged at both ends to the specified table and sufficient clearance shall be allowed between the body and the flange to allow the flange bolts to be tightened (refer SAE wrench clearance). A flow direction arrow shall be cast on the body of the valve.

The valves shall be provided with a straight, unobstructed body passage without any pocket and the gate shall be completely clear of the waterway in the fully open position. The sealing and gate guide areas shall be designed to eliminate deposits in the valve body. The gate guides shall be of substantial design to support the gate until the point of closure.

The valve spindle shall be forged from high tensile stainless steel in accordance with BS 970 Gr 431 S29 and shall be of the non-rising type, with facilities to replace the spindle seal (gland packing) under pressure. The spindle seals shall be housed in a corrosion resistant plastic bush.

The operating effort required to operate the valves against 16 bar shall be such that they can be easily operated by one man under all operating conditions.

#### PSL 3.10.2 Ball Valves

Ball valves shall be the "full bore" type and be in accordance with SANS 1056 part two or part three.

# **PSL 3.10.3 Butterfly Valves**

Butterfly valves shall be of the wafer pattern to be installed between two flanges .The valves shall be fitted with a gearbox with a stainless steel shaft.

#### **PSL 3.10.4 Pressure control valves**

**Pressure reducing function**: The valve shall maintain a pre-set pressure on the downstream side of the valve, providing that the upstream pressure is greater than the pre-set pressure. The valve shall maintain the pre-set pressure in varying flow and pressure conditions.

**Pressure sustaining function**: The valve shall maintain a minimum pre-set pressure on the upstream side of the valve. Should the upstream pressure exceed the pre-set pressure, the valve shall open completely. The valve shall maintain the minimum pre-set pressure in varying flow and pressure conditions.

**Main valve**: The main valve shall be a single or double chamber type, manufactured from epoxy coated cast iron or brass. All valve components shall be accessible and serviceable without removing the valve from the pipeline.

**Control system:** The control system shall consist of a three-way adjustable pilot valve, a three-way cock and all the necessary tubing.

**Orifice plate:** To be installed in the pressure reducing function, where the pressure ratio required (ratio of upstream pressure to required downstream pressure) exceeds the maximum allowable (usually 3:1). The orifice plates shall be manufactured from steel plate and made to be sandwiched between two flanges. The orifice hole shall be sized to enable the required pressure loss at the given flow rate.

# PSL 3.10.5 Air valves

Air valves must operate both ways as specified and when applicable, shall be manufactured to the same standards of quality and finish laid down in SANS 664 for gate valves. Sizes less than 80 mm must, in accordance with SANS 62-1971, have screwed inlets, and larger sizes shall be flanged in accordance with SANS 1123. Built-in isolating valves are not required.

All material must resist corrosion or be coated with a protective layer which is highly resistant to corrosion, such as an epoxy coating of excellent quality. Floats must not lose their shape or leak and shall be able to resist wear as to ensure long life.

Air valves must withstand twice the maximum rated working pressure and ensure a positive drop-tight seal from a minimum pressure of 16 kPa to the maximum working pressure.

The large orifice diameter shall be the same as the nominal diameter of the valve. The small opening must function through the whole range of pressures up to the rated pressure.

#### PSL 3.10.6 Water meter

# PSL 3.10.6.12 Electromagnetic type:

The meter type uses electromagnetic properties rather than mechanical means to measure. The meter will consist of a sensor tube and a remotely wall mounted convertor (display unit).

The sensor tube shall be flanged and lined with a non-corrosive liner. The unit can be battery or mains electricity powered, with a battery life of not less than 12 years. The meter shall be able to measure water blow bi-directionally. The display on the convertor shall show the total flow, the current flow rate and status indication for the battery. The convertor must be earthed as per manufacturers' specification. The protection class shall be IP 68. The signal cable shall be obtained from the supplier of the water meter. The accuracy of the meter must be  $\pm 0.3\%$  MV  $\pm 0.5$  mm/s, or better.

The size of meter, power supply and length of cable from the sensor tube to the convertor shall be quoted in the Bill.

# PSL 3.10.6.2 Turbine flow meter:

The flow meter shall be the Woltmann type. The body shall be made of cast iron, flanged and drilled to the specified pressure class. The rotor shall be plastic with removable measurement element. The body shall be powder coated. The flow meter shall be constructed such that a pulser can be fitted without breaking the seal.

#### PSL 5 CONSTRUCTION

**PSL 5.1** Laying

#### **PSL 5.1.4** Depth and cover

Add the following to this sub clause:

"5.1.4.6: The minimum cover to finished surface over any buried pipeline shall be 0.8 m. Where a two pipes share a common trench, the minimum cover shall be 0.8m for the uppermost pipe."

#### **PSL 5.8** Brickwork in chambers and manholes

Add the following to this sub clause:

"The joints of exposed faces shall be flush-trowelled, hard and smooth and shall be rubbed for the full width of the joint as the work proceeds to give a hard polished finish."

Add the following sub clauses:

#### **SL 8 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

#### **PSL 8.2** Scheduled items

Replace the payment item 8.2.1 and associated sub clause with the following:

# 

Pipelines will be measured by length over all lengths laid. No deductions will be made for specials and valves. Separate items will be scheduled for each diameter and each type and class of pipe laid. The rates shall cover the costs of the handling, inspecting, transporting, bedding, laying, jointing, cutting, testing and, when relevant, disinfecting of the pipes and the ioints."

Replace the payment item 8.2.21 with the following:

# "PSL 8.2.2 Extra over PSL 8.2.1 for the Laying and Bedding of Specials....Unit: number"

# PSL 8.2.11 Anchor/Thrust blocks and pedestals (including materials) ......Unit: m<sup>3</sup>

Delete the existing sub clause and replace with the following:

"Rate includes the excavation, material, shuttering and placing of class 20/19 concrete as indicated on the drawing. Measurement shall be the volume of concrete indicated on the drawings."

Add the following sub clauses:

# PSL 8.2.16 Trench, lay, bed and backfill pipes complete with couplings .........Unit: metre

The measurement and payment for excavation and backfilling is dealt with in SANS 1200 DB, for laying and bedding in SANS 1200 L and bedding in SANS 1200 LB. This payment item combines all theses operation required to install a buried pipe and is presented as an alternative method of measurement. The supply of the pipe is excluded.

Pipelines will be measured by length over all lengths laid. No deductions will be made for specials and valves. Separate items will be scheduled for each diameter and each type and

C3.4 Contract C83 of C93 Part C3: Scope of Work

class of pipe laid The rates shall cover the costs of the handling, inspecting, transporting, bedding, laying, jointing, cutting, testing and, when relevant, disinfecting of the pipes and the joints."

This item is intended to mainly to deal with in-field piping, where unfavourable trenching conditions are not likely to occur and where soil preparation activities may take place over the buried piping.

# PSL 8.2.17 Pipeline markers (including material) .......Unit: number

The unit of measurement will be the number of markers manufactured and erected. The rate shall include materials, manufacturing, delivery, painting and erection of each unit. The pipeline marker shall be as indicated on the drawings. The markers shall be erected 300 mm off the edge of the pipe trench to the left of the trench and at right angles to the trench centre. Markers shall be installed at all horizontal changes of direction, at both sides of all road and river crossings, at valve chambers and at intervals as agreed with the Engineer (general rule that the previous and next pipe marker shall be visible from any position on the pipe).

# 

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of manifold take-offs, similar to those indicated on the drawing, including the connection to the main line and manifold. The size and type of valve shall be specified.

# 

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of lateral take-offs, similar to those indicated on the drawings, including the connection to the manifold line. It shall be indicated wether there is pressure regulation or not.

# 

The rate shall include the laying and installation of above ground LDPE pipes, including the installation of couplings, reducers, end caps and clamps and connection to the lateral take-off.

#### PSL 8.2.21 Micro jet unit ......Unit: number

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of the micro jet units. Each unit shall consist of the following items, all assembled: Micro jet body with spreader or spinner, nozzle, length of suitable tubing, barbed adaptor and plastic peg. The barbed connector shall be inserted into the crown of the pipe through a hole made by a suitable punch. The plastic peg shall be inserted vertically in the ground and deep enough to support the peg firmly.

# PSL 8.2.22 Drip lateral pipes ......Unit: metre

The rate shall include the laying and installation of above ground LDPE dripper pipes with integral drippers, including the installation of all couplings, reducers, end caps and clamps and including connection to the manifold take-off. The diameter of the dripper line shall be specified.

# PSL 8.2.23 Quick coupling hydrant.......Unit: number

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of hydrants, similar to those indicated on the drawings, including the connection to the main line. The size of the hydrant shall be specified.

# PSL 8.2.24 Hydrant bend......Unit: number

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of a hydrant bend and quick coupling adaptor, similar to those indicated on the drawings. The size of the hydrant bend shall be specified.

C84 of C93 C3.4 Contract Part C3: Scope of Work

PSL 8.2.25 Above ground manifold / steel quick coupling pipe......Unit: m

Pipelines will be measured by length over all lengths as laid. No deductions will be made for specials or valves. Separate rates will be scheduled for each diameter and each type. The rate shall cover the cost of the provision of the pipe, and the costs of handling, inspecting, transporting, laying, jointing, cutting and testing of the pipes and joints. The pipe is laid on the soil surface and bedding is thus not applicable. The type, size and diameter of the pipe shall be specified.

In the case of HDPE pipe, the pipe will be cut into suitable lengths (approximately 12m) and jointed, The installation cost of this operation shall be included.

PSL 8.2.26 Dragline unit......Unit: number

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of a dragline unit, similar to that indicated on the drawings.

PSL 8.2.27 Self closing valve assembly.......Unit: number

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of a self closing valve unit, similar to that indicated on the drawings. The drilling of the hole on the pipe shall be included.

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of a fixed sprinkler on quick coupling pipe, similar to that indicated on drawings. The drilling of the hole on the pipe shall be included.

# PSL 8.2.29 Removable riser assembly

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of a removable riser assembly, similar to that indicated on drawings.

PSL 8.2.30 Block air relief valve.......Unit: number

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of an air valve on selected block valve clusters. The air valve shall be 25mm plastic body automatic air release anti vacuum. The valve shall be mounted in conjunction with a 25mm full bore ball valve and 25mm galvanised nipple.

# **PSL 8.2.31 Centre pivot installation**

All actions necessary to do a complete installation of a centre pivot machine shall be included in this section.

PSL 8.2.31.1 Centre pivot centre (non tow).......Unit: number

The rate shall include the installation of the centre pivot centre and connection to the supply line. All labour and equipment shall be included. The installation of the main control panel shall be included. The centre point shall be installed according to the supplier's specifications. The supply of materials for the concrete work shall be included in the price, but all other equipment excluded. The size of the centre shall be specified.

PSL 8.2.32.2Centre pivot tower......Unit: number

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of a complete centre pivot tower and connection to the previous tower or the centre. The installation of electrical cable and control system shall be included, as well as the sprinkler package. The total length and diameter of the tower pipe shall be specified.

PSL 8.2.33.3 Centre pivot overhang......Unit: number

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of a complete centre pivot overhang and connection to the previous tower. All labour and equipment shall be included. The installation of

electrical cable and control system shall be included, as well as the sprinkler package. The total length and diameter of the overhang shall be specified.

# PSL 8.2.34.4 Laying of electrical cable to the centre pivot –in pipe trench...... Unit: metre

The rate shall include the laying of the main armoured electrical supply cable from the power source to the pivot centre. The cost for trenching and backfilling shall be included as part of the pipe laying action. The cable will be laid in the trench at a level between the invert and the crown of the pipe, to the one side of the trench. The cable size shall be indicated.

# PSL 8.2.35.5 Step up and step down transformer (pair)......Unit: number

Due to the high cost of electric cable, savings can be realised by installing a step up transformer at the power source and a step down transformer at the pivot centre. The rate shall include the cost of installing both transformers as well as the cost of installation of the connection to the power source and the pivot. The measurement shall be the number of transformer pairs.

# PSL 8.2.31 Floppy sprinkler overhead installation

# 8.2.31.1 Poles......Unit: number

The rate shall include the installation of the wooden poles on which the cable system is suspended. The diameter and length of the poles shall be specified. The depth of pole in the ground shall be approximately 900 mm.

#### 

The rate shall include the installation of the overhead cables (excluding the anchors) on the poles. The diameter of the cable shall be specified.

# 8.2.31.3 Anchors (including materials)......Unit: number

The rate shall include the supply and installation of the anchors. The anchor shall consist of a concrete block, with an eye made of 12mm mild steel rod cast into it. The dimensions shall be approximately 500mm x 500mm x 500mm. The anchor shall be placed 1 meter deep. Also included in this rate is the tensioning of the cable.

# 8.2.31.4 LDPE piping......Unit: metre

The rate shall include the installation of the LDPE piping along the cable and connection to the manifold. The installation of all fittings is included. The LDPE piping shall have a pressure rating of 4 bar and an effective life of not less than eight years.

# 8.2.31.5 Floppy sprinkler......unit: number

The rate shall include the installation of the Floppy sprinkler unit along the LDPE piping. The installation of all associated fittings in included.

Contract C86 of C93 C3.4

PSPS: PUMP AND FILTER STATION

PSPS 1 SPECIFICATION

PSPS 1.1 CIVIL WORKS

**PSPS 1.1.1 GENERAL** 

The following standard specifications shall apply:

SANS 1200 G: Concrete (structural)

SANS 2001-CM1: Masonry walling

• SANS 10400: The application of the National Building Regulations

#### **PSPS 1.1.2 MASONRY**

#### PSPS 1.1.2.1: Brick Walls

The brick walls shall be a 220 mm thick superstructure wall. The bricks shall be clay face / semi-face bricks to SANS 227, code E, with a minimum strength of 15 MPa. The bond shall be English or Stretcher bond. The bricks shall be placed in class 1 mortar. All jointing shall be concave or vee pointed by recessing the mortar a minimum of 5 mm. All brickwork shall be cleaned of any excess mortar by wire brush and acid wash cleaning as required. Portion of air bricks shall have a similar specification to, and be laid according to the above. All air brick masonry shall be covered on the inside with expanded sheeting "Mentex", having maximum 8 x 10 mm openings and 2 mm wide x 1 mm thick strands. The sheeting must be secured with 6 mm x 55mm rawl bolts at corners and maximum spacing of 500 mm.

# **PSPS 1.1.2.2: Brick Reinforcement**

Brick reinforcement (brick-force), 150mm wide, shall be installed every third brick layer.

#### **PSPS 1.1.2.3: Lintels**

Concrete lintels shall be installed above all doors and windows. The exception to this is where the opening is directly below the concrete roof.

# **PSPS 1.1.3 Waterproofing**

# PSPS 1.1.3.1: Damp-proof course for walls

No wall shall be constructed without the appropriate damp-proof course. This shall consist of 375 µm (micron) thick damp-proof course with a width of 220 mm in walls.

# PSPS 1.1.3.2: Water-proof sheeting under surface beds

Green waterproof sheeting, 250 µm (micron) thick USB (under surface bed), shall be installed under all surface beds.

#### PSPS 1.1.4: Metal work

#### **PSPS 1.1.4.1: Door**

The door shall consist of a purpose made double steel door frame and double door complete with locking device, built into the wall as indicated on the drawings. All handles, bolts and locks must be included. The door shall make allowance for the crawl beam. The door and frame shall be manufactures from 1.6 mm mild steel. The hinges shall be 100mm heavy duty. The door without the pull handle shall be fitted with lockable bolts, both top and bottom. The rate shall include the supply of two padlocks with a common key. The door and frame shall be painted after installation as follows: 2 x coats of universal undercoat and 2 x coats of white enamel.

#### PSPS 1.1.4.2: Crawl Beam

A crawl beam shall be installed, as indicated on the drawings. The crawl beam shall be hot dipped galvanised.

An external support for the crawl beam shall be installed if required. Details are as indicated on the drawings. The support for the crawl beam shall be hot dipped galvanised.

A chain block and tackle, suitable for the installed crawl beam shall be supplied and installed. The apparatus shall have a working rating of 1000 kg.

# PSPS 1.1.5: Joints

The slip joint between the wall and roof slab shall consist of two layers of three ply malthoid, laid horizontally on a mortar bed on top of the brickwork to form a slip joint between the tops of the walls and underside of the roof slab.

The floor and plinth joint shall consist of two parts grey polysulphide sealant together with 13mm wide x 200 mm deep bituminous impregnated soft board. The polysulphide sealant shall have dimensions of 10 mm wide x 10 mm deep.

#### PSPS 1.2 MECHANICAL WORKS

# **PSPS 1.2.1 PUMP SPECIFICATION**

The pump shall be an end suction centrifugal type. Where possible, the pump and motor shall be close coupled to form an integral unit. Where this is not possible or desirable, the pump and motor shall be mounted on a steel galvanised base plate, coupled with a flexible coupling and equipped with a coupling guard. The pump set shall be capable of operating for 24 hours per day on a continuous basis.

The pump body shall be manufactured from cast iron, epoxy coated. The shaft shall be manufactured from stainless steel. The impeller shall be manufactured from cast iron or bronze.

Full technical details of the pumps and motors selected are to be supplied with tender including pump performance curves.

#### **PSPS 1.2.2 ELECTRIC MOTOR**

The electric motor shall be totally enclosed fan cooled to IP 55, with cast iron frame.

The installed power of the motor should exceed the calculated absorbed power by the following margins:

40 %	for pumps requiring up to	5	kW
30%	for pumps requiring from	5 to 10	kW
20%	for pumps requiring from	10 to 30	kW
15%	for pumps requiring from	30 to 100	kW
10%	for pumps requiring over	100	kW

A motor which is non-overloading is also deemed acceptable. I.e. the power absorbed by the pump at the extreme end of the performance curve does not exceed the motor rating.

# **PSPS 1.2.3 DISCHARGE AND SUCTION FITTINGS**

Discharge assembly delivery including all pipe work in galvanized steel, flow meters and non-return and isolating valves, shall be provided as shown on drawing 16933RW-104.

- All discharge fittings, valves and meters to have a minimum pressure rating of 1000 kPa.
- Steel piping up to 150mm ND to conform to SANS 62-1, heavy duty and be hot dipped galvanised.
- Steel piping above 150mm ND to conform to SANS 719 with minimum wall thickness 4.5mm and be hot dipped galvanised.
- All screwed pieces and pipe fittings to conform to SANS 62-2.
- Flanges: All flanges shall conform to Table D, except at the pump flanges.
- All manufactured fittings shall be hot dipped galvanised according to SANS ISO 1461.
- Bolts and Nuts: Bolts and nuts shall be hexagon head type complying with SANS 1700, metric threads. They shall be hot dipped galvanized according to SANS ISO 1461.
- All below ground galvanised steel pipes and fittings shall be wrapped as specified in PSL 3.9.3.

# **PSPS 1.2.4 PUMP INLET PIPING**

The fittings leading into the pump suction shall be an eccentric reducer followed by a straight piece of pipe of the same nominal diameter (ND) as the pump suction. The configuration is indicated on the drawings. The lengths shall be as follows:

- Eccentric reducer: Length = 4 x (D1 D2)
- Straight pipe: Length = 2 x D2

where D1=ND of pump suction and D2=ND of pump inlet.

# **PSPS1.2.5: PRESSURE GAUGE**

The pressure gauge shall be glycerine filled and designed for heavy duty applications. The gauge shall comply with SANS 1062. Dial size shall be 63 mm and the connection shall be  $\frac{1}{4}$ " NPT. The scale shall be 12 bar, with an accuracy of +/-1, 6% of full scale dial. The case shall be made of stainless steel 304 and the window shall be of extruded acrylic sheet.

A vacuum gauge shall be placed on the suction line where a non-flooded suction scenario exists. This shall be capable of reading pressure below atmospheric. The scale shall be 0 to -1 bar.

#### **PSPS 1.2.6: IDENTIFICATION PLATE**

A metal identification plate shall be attached to the outside of the control panel giving information on each pump: pump make and model, serial no, speed (rpm), delivery (m3/hr) and head (kPa).

#### **PSPS 1.2.7 FILTRATION**

#### PSPS 1.2.7.1 DISC FILTER

The filter shall be equipped with plastic filtering discs made from polypropylene or another suitable material, grooved both sides. The filter body shall be constructed of mild steel, epoxy coated of hot dipped galvanised. Where appropriate, filters with plastic bodies may be utilised. As per SABI norms, the maximum clean water loss over a disc filter shall be 10 kPa.

# PSPS 1.2.7.2 SAND FILTER

Sand filters are primarily used for drip irrigation. The filter medium shall be suitably graded silica sand to provide a filtering fineness equivalent to 80m micron. The filter body shall be constructed of mild steel, epoxy coated of hot dipped galvanised. When utilised for drip irrigation, each sand filter must be followed by a mesh or disc filter with 200 micron filtering capacity. As per SABI norms, the maximum clean water loss over a sand filter is 10 kPa, with a maximum flow rate of 50 m<sup>3</sup>/hr/m<sup>2</sup> of filter area.

#### PSPS 1.2.7.3 FILTER BANK

Filter banks shall be consisting of individual filters on a common inlet and outlet manifold. The number of individual filters on a bank should not be less than three, unless otherwise motivated. The material of construction of the manifolds shall be mild steel, hot dipped galvanised or epoxy coated. Manifolds constructed of HDPE will be acceptable. The sizing of the various components of filter banks shall be according to the prescribed norms.

As per SABI norms, the maximum clean water loss over a filter bank is 30 kPa and the maximum allowable pressure drop before backwashing is 70 kPa.

The filter bank shall be equipped with a timer panel and all the necessary hydraulic valves, solenoids and relays to enable automatic back wash of the filters. The timer panel shall have the following adjustable time settings:

- Time between back wash events
- Time for each filter to back wash.

Filters control units which flush on differential pressure are also acceptable.

Full technical details of the filter banks selected are to be supplied with tender, including friction data.

# PSPS 1.3 ELECTRICAL WORKS

#### **PSPS 1.3.1 GENERAL**

As a general rule, the electrical work covers the design and installation of the following:

- Application for, or upgrading of an ESKOM transformer
- 400 V cable supply from the transformer to the pump station
- Pump control panel
- General electrical installation for pump station including lights and power outlets
- Connection of the pump motors to the control panels
- Level controls (if necessary)
- Arrangement for switching on of the power with Eskom
- Testing and commissioning of the installation.

#### PSPS 1.3.2 QUALIFICATION OF PERSONNEL

Due to the relatively small size of the installations covered in this contract, it is not expected that the services of an electrical engineer will be required. However, provision has been made for this service in the bill of materials and may be utilised subject to suitable motivation being provided and permission being granted by the client. It is important that electrical work at the pump station be supervised by a suitably qualified person. The person issuing the Electrical

Certificate of Compliance must be registered with the Department of Labour as an Installation Electrician or Master Installation Electrician and be registered with the Electrical Contracting Board of South Africa.

# **PSPS 1.3.3 ELECTRICAL CABLES**

All electric cable external to the starter panel shall be 4 core PVC/SWA to SANS 1507. Where buried, the cable must have a cover of 0.8 m, with 100 mm bedding above and below the cable. The cable shall be sized in accordance with SANS 10142.

#### PSPS 1.3.4 ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL

The control panel shall be enclosed in a suitably sized, wall mounted steel cabinet, painted or galvanised, with protection rating IP 54. This shall be mounted within the pump house. The following components and features shall be included:

Motor Starting: Usually by means of a Star/Delta starter.

Earthing : Earth leakage protection for the board and motor.

Contactor : Electromagnetic switch selected for a particular size of motor,

• Protection : Protect the motor against: overload, under load, phase failure, phase

reversal, low / high voltage and locked rotor.

• Isolator : Isolating the circuit for maintenance or replacement of the motor, or

disconnection of the pump from the system,

Surge arrestor: Protecting the motor and control panel against surges in the supply

line

Indicator lights: Displaying status of the motor: "Run", "Stop", "Trip" and "No Flow"

Power indicator Voltmeter on incoming power and ammeter for the pump.

Timer: Run time display

#### **Indicator lights**

The following indicator lights shall be fitted externally on the panel door

Pump run : GreenPump stop : RedPump tripped: White

#### PSPS 1.3.5 ELECTRICAL COMPLIANCE

The Contractor shall provide an Electrical Compliance Certificate for all the electrical installations at the pump stations in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (No 85 of 1993).

#### PSPS 1.4 COMMISSIONING AND TESTING

After the equipment has been installed on site, tests shall be carried out to prove the correct functioning of the pumps and ancillary equipment.

# PSPS 1.5 MANUAL

The Contractor shall supply 4 sets of operation and maintenance manuals for the pump station. This shall include the following:

• The complete plant technical data of each item of equipment (e.g. manufacturers name

and address, type and size of unit, serial number, motor details, unit performance and duty details).

- Detailed description of the operating procedures necessary for starting up, running and shutting down the pumps. This shall include the control panel starter and any alarm and safety interlocks as identified on the control panels.
- Maintenance operations on a daily, weekly, monthly etc basis for each item of plant. The preparation of this section shall be carried out by obtaining from the manufacturer his advice and recommendations for lubrication, adjustment and routine maintenance.
- Test certificates, compliance certificate and commissioning report. Copies of the pump curves with the duty points clearly indicated.

#### PSPS 2 **PAYMENT ITEMS**

# 

The rate shall include the construction of the entire enclosure as shown on the drawings, including the concrete floor slab and pump plinths. The supply of materials is included in this item.

# 

The rate shall include the construction of the entire enclosure as shown on drawings, including the concrete floor slab and pump plinths. The supply of materials is included in this item.

# 

The rate shall include the construction of the entire enclosure as shown on drawings. This includes the steel cage and the concrete surrounds. The supply of materials is included in this item.

# 

The rate shall include the sizing, selection, assembly and installation of the pump and motor set. Measurement shall be per number of pumps with motors installed. Payment shall be made on the successful testing and commissioning of the installations and on approval by the Engineer. The coupling system shall be specified.

# PSPS 2.5: Suction piping......Unit: number

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of all piping, fittings, valves, water meters, pressure gauges, plinths and thrust blocks from the foot valve to the suction inlet of the pump as indicated on the drawings. The concrete required for the plinths and thrust blocks is included. The nominal size of the piping shall be indicated.

# PSPS 2.6: Deliver piping -no filter .......Unit: number

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of all piping, fittings, valves, water meters, pressure gauges, plinths and thrust blocks from the connection to the fixed pump outlet up to and including the flange adaptor to connect to the rising main, as indicated on the drawings. The concrete required for the plinths and thrust blocks is included. The nominal size of the piping shall be indicated.

# PSPS 2.7: Deliver piping - with filter .......Unit: number

The rate shall include the assembly and installation of all piping, fittings, valves, water meters, pressure gauges, plinths and thrust blocks from the connection to the fixed pump outlet up to and including the flange adaptor to connect to the rising main, as indicated on the drawings.

C3.4 Contract C92 of C93 Part C3: Scope of Work

The concrete required for the plinths and thrust blocks is included. The nominal size of the piping shall be indicated

PSPS 2.8: Filter bank ...... Unit: Number

The rate shall cover the assembly and installation of the filter bank, complete with inlet and outlet manifolds. Also included is the flushing manifold, with piping to convey the waste water outside of the pump station. The type, number and size of filters shall be specified. The connecting piping to the pump and rising main is covered elsewhere.

#### **PSPS 2.9: Electrical cable**

The rate shall include the installation of suitably sized 4 core armoured cable. The cable shall include the connection to the transformer, the pump starters and the pump motors. Cable mounted against the walls and roof must be installed on medium duty galvanised cable ladder. Where crossing the floor, the cable must be protected by steel wiring channels or steel conduits.

Underground cable shall be buried with a minimum cover of 0.8m. The underground installation of cable includes trenching, bedding and backfilling, with separate copper earth wire strapped to the cable at 1.5 m intervals. Cable mounted against walls must be installed on medium duty galvanised cable ladder.

<b>PSPS 2.9.1</b>	Underground electrical	l cable	Unit: metre
<b>PSPS 2.9.1</b>	Underground electrical	I cable	Unit: met

The rate shall include the design, build, supply, installation and testing (in situ with the entire system) of the starter panel as specified. The identification plate as specified shall be included.

# 

The rate shall include the time related costs of arranging and undertaking the Eskom connection.

# 

The rate shall include the completion of an electrical compliance certificate by a suitable qualified person.

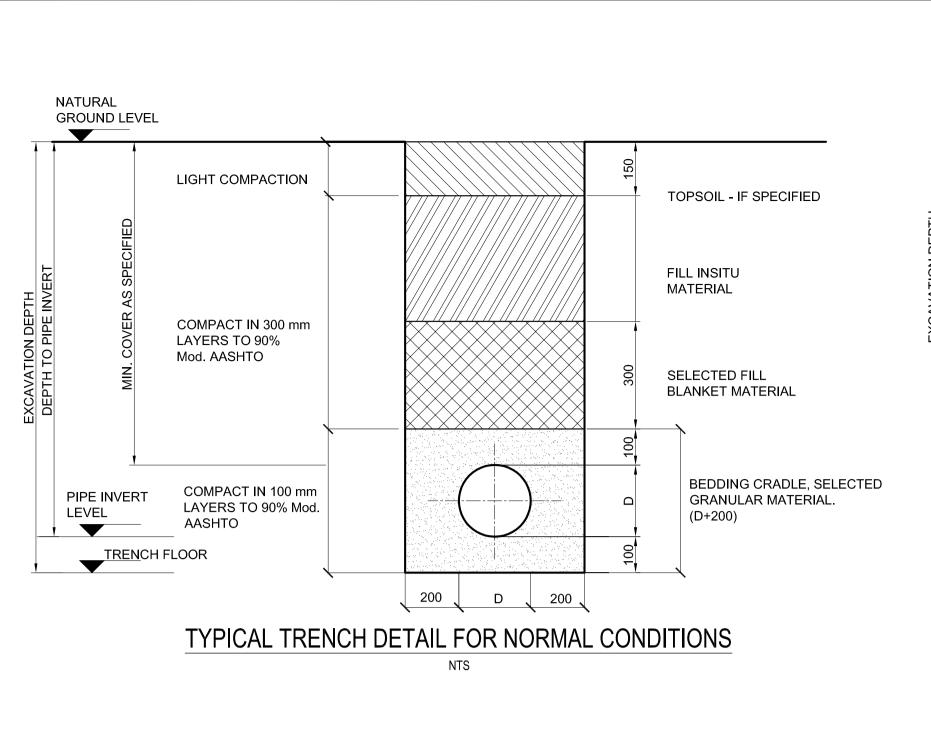
# PSPS 2.13: Operation and Maintenance Manual.......Unit: Number

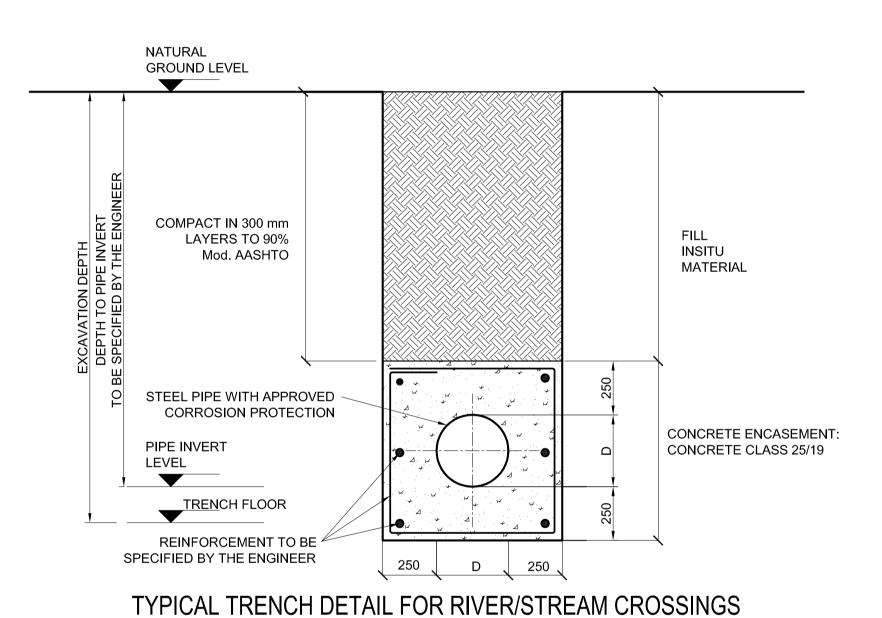
The rate shall cover the compilation and submission of manuals as specified.

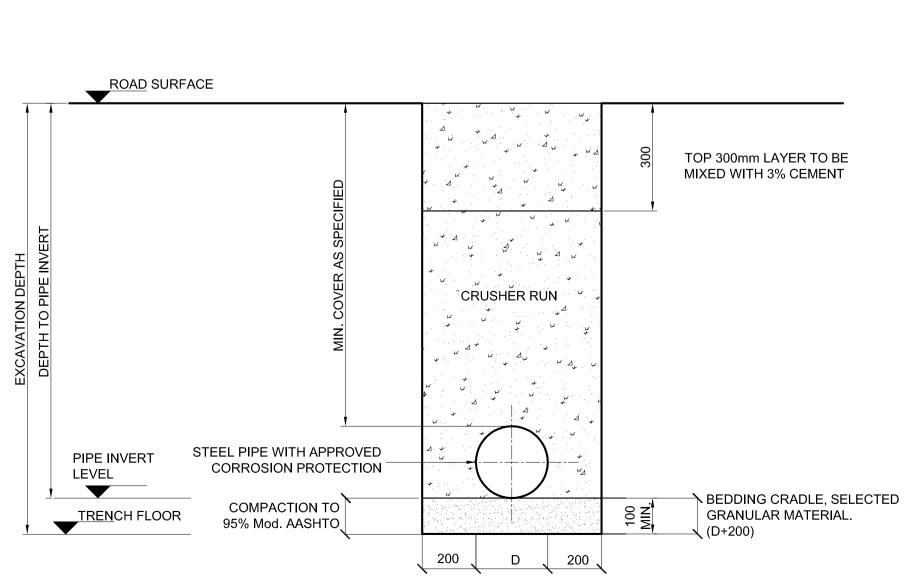
# PSPS 2.14: Commissioning and Testing .......Unit: Number

The cost of commissioning and testing of the pump station shall be included in rates of the relevant Payment Items.

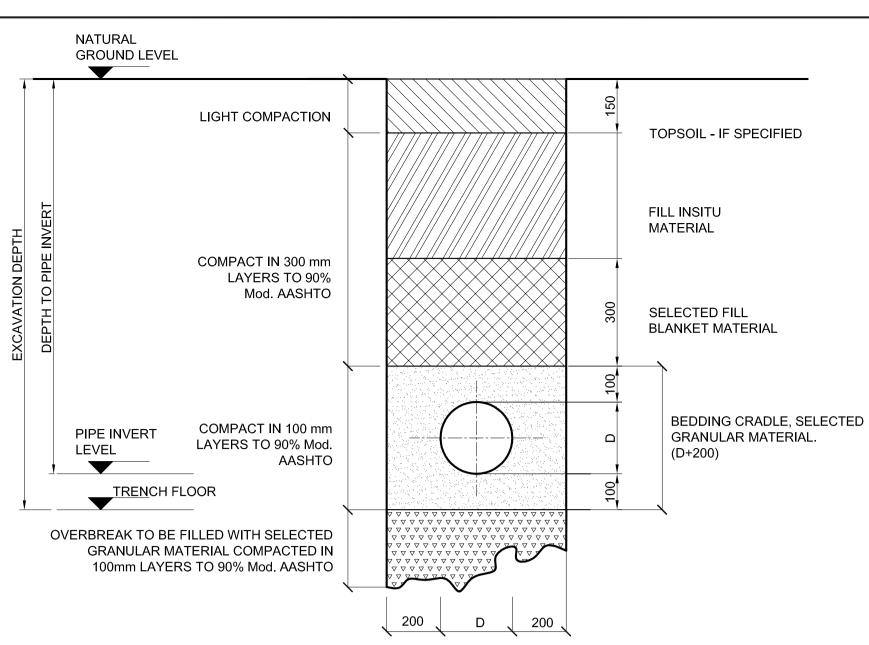
C93 of C93 C3.4 Contract



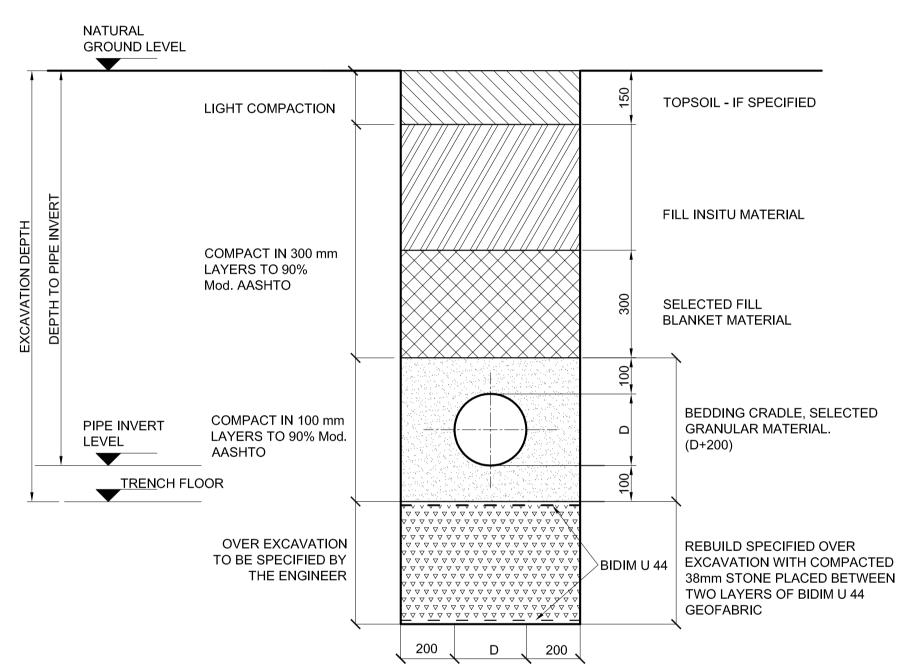




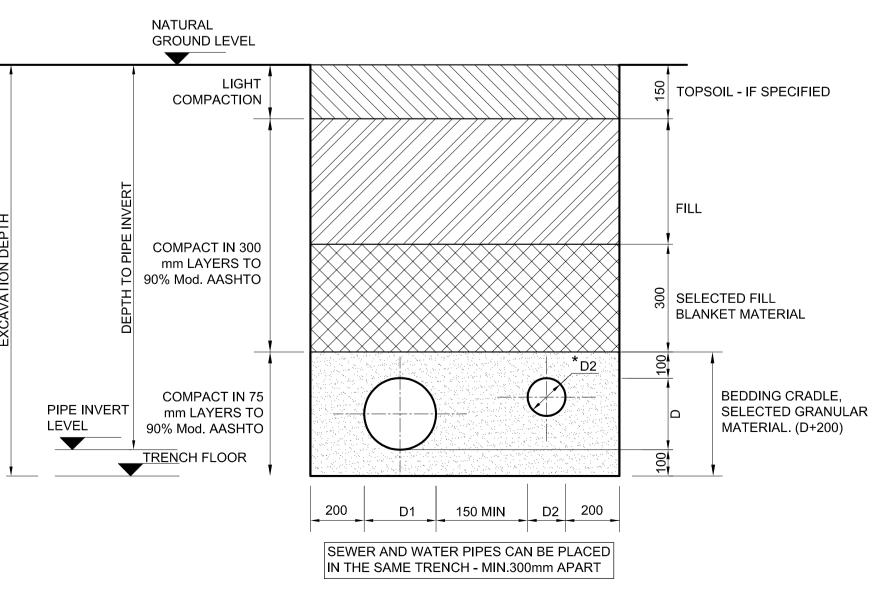
TYPICAL TRENCH DETAIL FOR MAJOR ROAD CROSSINGS



TYPICAL TRENCH DETAIL FOR TRENCH FLOOR IN ROCK

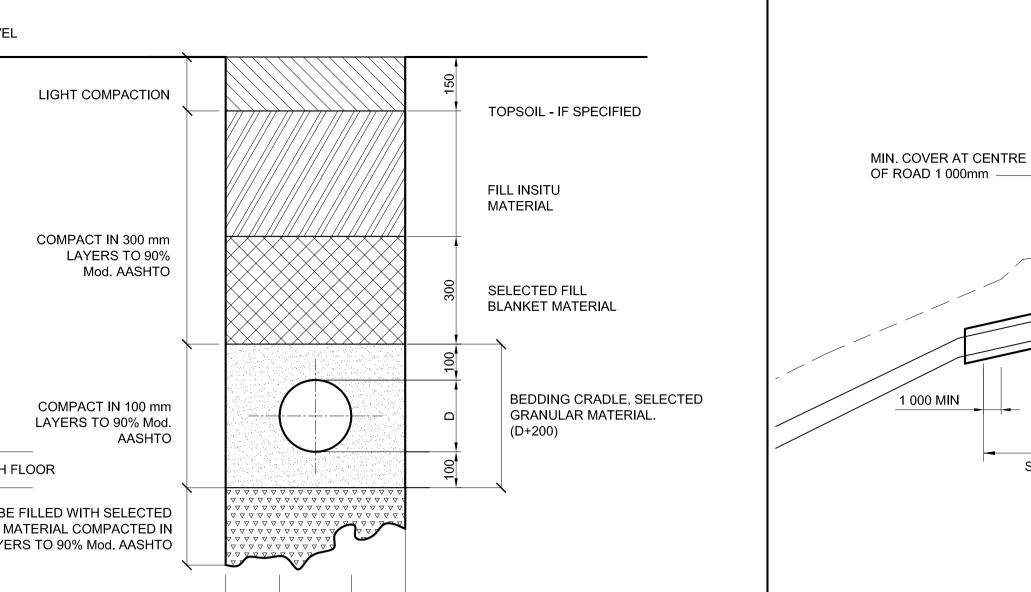


TYPICAL TRENCH DETAIL WHEN TRENCH FLOOR HAS INADEQUATE BEARING CAPACITY



TYPICAL TRENCH DETAIL FOR TWO PIPES

NTS



# TYPICAL ROAD CROSSING

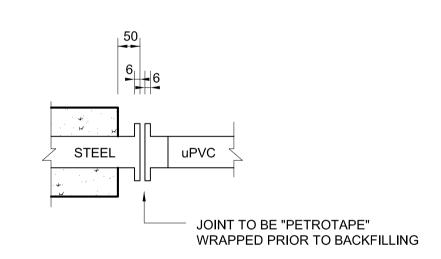
SINGLE GRADE

-MIN. COVER 900

1 000 MIN

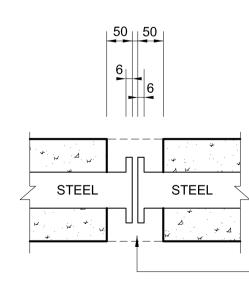
N.T.S.

1. PIPEWORK UNDER THE ROAD TO BE BACKFILLED WITH CEMENT STABILISED IMPORTED SELECTED GRANULAR MATERIAL



# LONGITUDINAL SECTION

N.T.S.

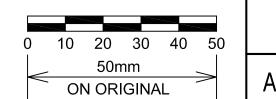


JOINT TO BE "PETROTAPE" WRAPPED PRIOR TO ENCASING AND BACKFILLING

# LONGITUDINAL SECTION

N.T.S.

# TYPICAL CONCRETE ENCASEMENT OF GALVANISED PIPES FOR RIVER CROSSINGS



16933RW-100

# **NOTES:**

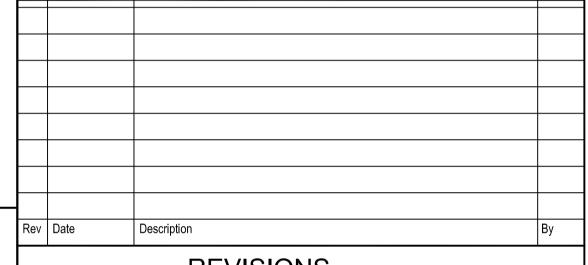
- 1) Selected Fill Blanket Material shall be material that has a PI not exceeding 6mm and that is free from vegetation and from lumps and stones of diameter exceeding 30mm (to SABS 1200 LB).
- 2) Selected Granular Material shall be material of a granular, non-cohesive nature that is singularly graded between 0.6 mm and 19 mm, is free-draining, and has a compatibility factor not exceeding 0.4 (to SABS
- 3) Topsoil to be stockpiled and returned into backfill of trench if specified.
- 4) Crusher run fill shall comprise a stable mixture of fragmented rock and fine binder material. The following indices and limits shall not be exceeded: Maximum flakiness index: 35

Atterberg Limits: Liquid limit:

Plasticity index: Linear shrinkage:

25

- 5) 38mm Stone shall be hard non-friable quartzite, dolomite or other suitable rock, in accordance with SABS 1083 (latest edition) crushed and screened to the specific sizes, of good shape, clean and free from dust. Void ratio of the stone shall not exceed 47% and the max. dimension shall not be more than 38mm.
- 6) Minimum cover for normal trench conditions, from natural ground level to the pipe crown, to be 800mm.
- 7) Minimum cover for road crossings, from natural ground level to the pipe crown, to be 1000mm.
- 8) Minimum cover for river crossings, from natural ground level to the pipe crown to be 2 000mm.



# **REVISIONS**

F	REFERENCE DRAWINGS						
DESIGNED							
DESIGN CHECKED							
DRAWN							
DRAWN CHECKED							
APPROVAL	SIGNATURE	DATE					

Original Design by UWP



# **DEPARTMENT OF** AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Private Bag X 9487 Polokwane TEL: 015 2 94 3000

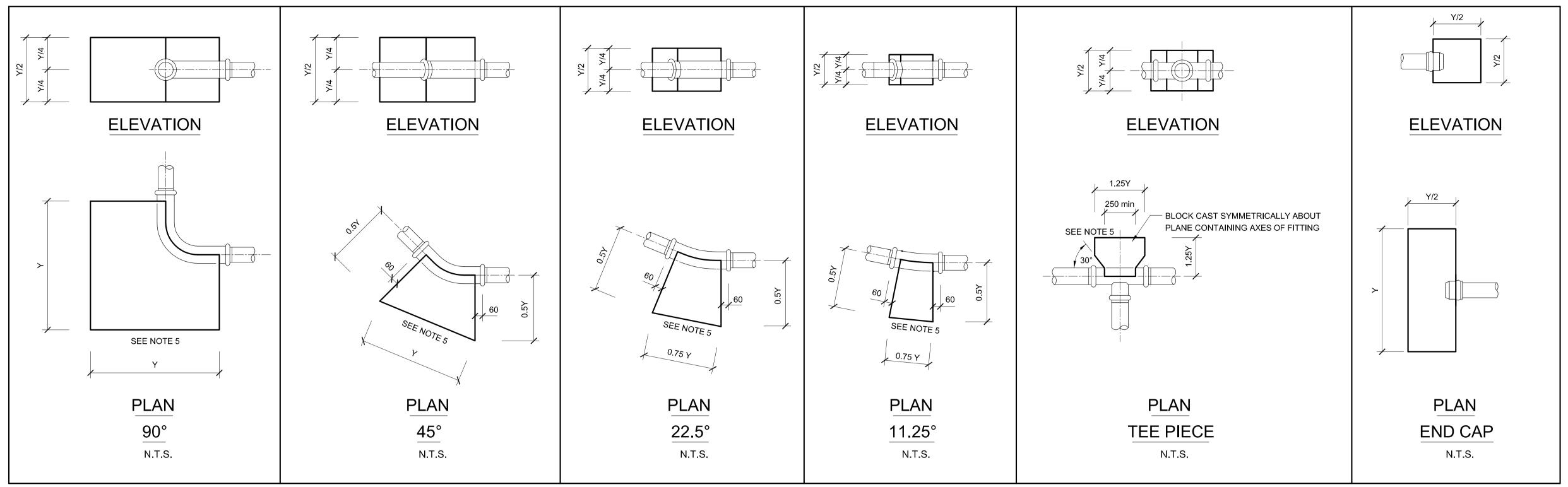
Drg No

Reference

# Irrigation Development Contract 2020

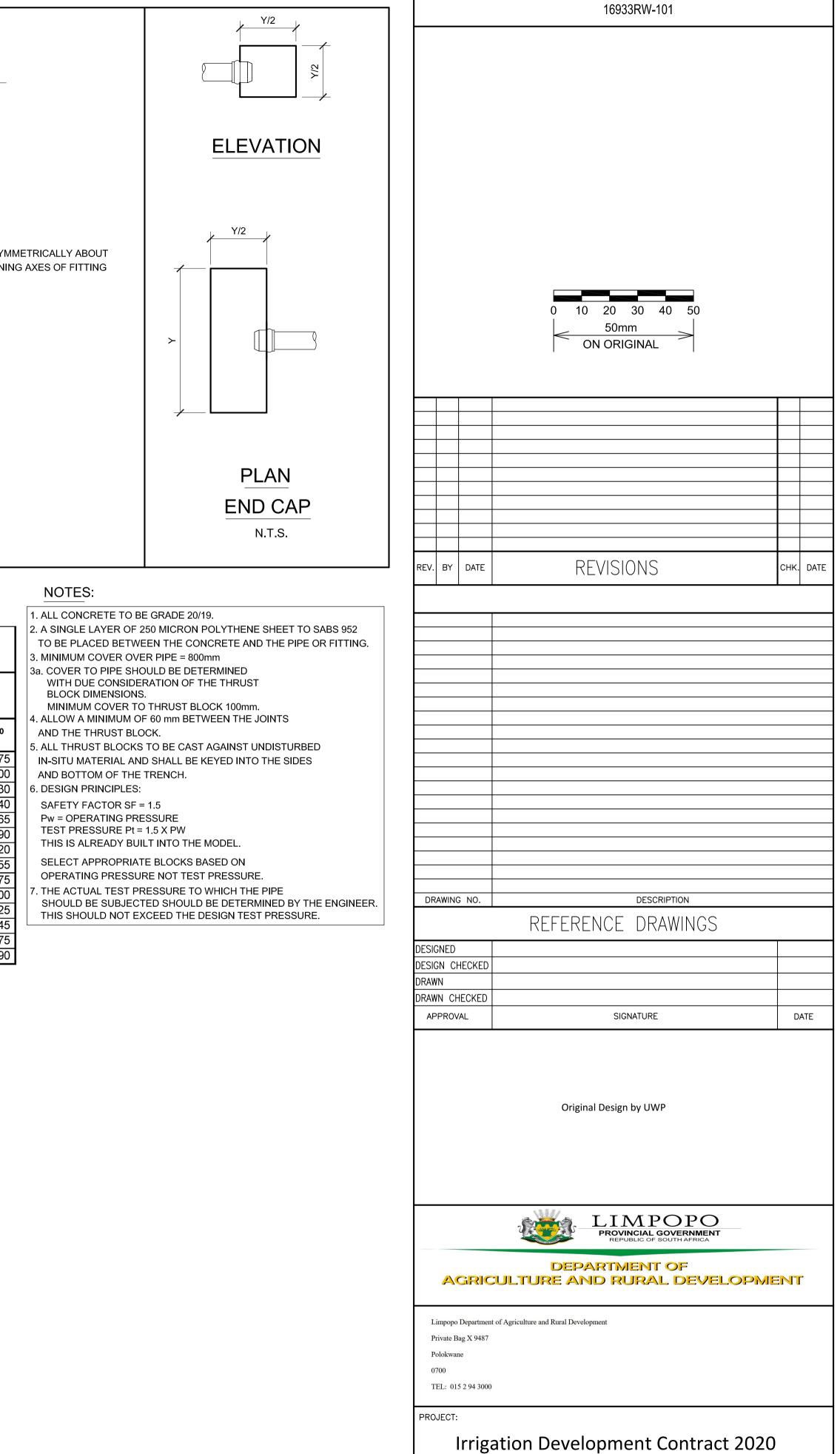
TYPICAL TRENCH CROSS SECTIONS FOR uPVC/HDPE PIPES

> AS SHOWN 16933RW-100



Operating Pressure (Pw)(Mpa)  Max Test Pressure (Pt)(MPa)	0.6							<b>0.</b> 9						1.	. <b>2</b>					<b>1</b> .				
Diameter Pipe (mm)	Tee	End -Cap	900	45 <sup>0</sup>	22.5 <sup>0</sup>	11.25 <sup>0</sup>	Tee	End -Cap	90°	45 <sup>0</sup>	22.5 <sup>0</sup>	11.25 <sup>0</sup>	Tee	End -Cap	90°	45°	22.5 <sup>0</sup>	11.25 <sup>0</sup>	Tee	End -Cap	90°	45 <sup>0</sup>	22.5 <sup>0</sup>	11.25 <sup>0</sup>
50	0.60	0.80	0.75	0.55	0.70	0.55	0.65	0.95	0.90	0.65	0.80	0.65	0.75	1.10	0.94	0.70	0.90	0.70	0.80	1.15	1.00	0.75	1.00	0.75
75	0.75	1.10	0.97	0.70	0.95	0.70	0.85	1.20	1.15	0.80	1.05	0.85	0.95	1.35	1.23	0.90	1.15	0.90	1.10	1.50	1.35	1.00	1.30	
110	1.00		1.26	0.90	1.20	0.95	1.10	1.55	1.45	1.05	1.35	1.05	1.25	1.75	1.58	1.15	1.50	1.15	1.35	1.90	1.75	1.25	1.65	
125	1.10		1.37	1.00	1.30	1.00	1.20		1.60	1.15	1.50	1.15	1.35		1.73	1.25	1.65	1.25	1.45		1.90	1.35	1.80	
160	1.25	1.75	1.62	1.15	1.55	1.20	1.40		1.90	1.35	1.75	1.35	1.55	2.20	2.03	1.45	2.00	1.50	1.75	2.45	2.30	1.60	2.10	
200	1.45	2.10	1.87	1.35	1.80	1.35	1.65	2.35	2.15	1.55	2.05	1.55	1.80	2.55	2.36	1.70	2.25	1.70	2.00	2.80	2.60	1.85	2.45	
250 315	1.65 1.95	2.35 2.75	2.17	1.55 1.80	2.10 2.40	1.60 1.85	1.90 2.20	2.70 3.15	2.50 2.95	1.80 2.10	2.35 2.75	1.80 2.10	2.10 2.45	2.95 3.45	2.74 3.20	1.95 2.30	2.60 3.00	2.00 2.30	2.30 2.70	3.25	3.00 3.50	2.15 2.50	2.85 3.30	
355	2.10		2.75	1.95	2.60	2.00	2.40		3.15	2.10	2.75	2.30	2.45	3.75	3.46	2.50	3.30	2.50	2.70	4.10	3.80	2.70	3.60	
400	2.25	3.20	2.97	2.15	2.80	2.15	2.60		3.45	2.45	3.20	2.45	2.85	4.10	3.75	2.70	3.55	2.70	3.15		4.00	2.95	3.90	
450	2.45	3.50	3.22	2.30	3.10	2.35	2.80		3.70	2.65	3.45	2.65	3.10	4.40	4.05	2.90	3.80	2.95	3.40	4.80	4.50	3.20	4.20	
500	2.60	3.75	3.45	2.45	3.25	2.50	3.00		4.00	2.80	3.70	2.85	3.30	4.70	4.35	3.10	4.10	3.15	3.65	5.15	4.80	3.40	4.50	
560	2.80		3.76	2.65	3.50	2.70	3.20	4.60	4.30	3.05	4.00	3.10	3.55		4.70	3.35	4.40	3.40	3.90	5.55	5.16	3.70	4.85	
600	2.95	4.20	3.95	2.80	3.65	2.80	3.35	4.80	4.50	3.20	4.20	3.25	3.70	5.30	4.95	3.50	4.55	3.55	4.10	5.85	5.45	3.85	5.10	3.90

Operating Pressure (Pw)(Mpa)  Max Test Pressure (Pt)(MPa)	2.0					3 3.75						4.5						
Diameter Pipe (mm)	Tee	End -Cap	90°	45 <sup>0</sup>	22.5 <sup>0</sup>	11.25 <sup>0</sup>	Tee	End -Cap	90°	45 <sup>0</sup>	22.5 <sup>0</sup>	11.25 <sup>0</sup>	Tee	End -Cap	90°	45 <sup>0</sup>	22.5 <sup>0</sup>	11.25 <sup>0</sup>
50	0.85	1.20	1.20	0.80	1.10	0.80	0.95	1.30	1.20	0.85	1.15	0.90	1.00	1.40	1.30	0.95	1.20	0.95
75	1.15	1.60	1.50	1.10	1.40	1.10	1.20	1.70	1.60	1.15	1.50	1.15	1.30	1.80	1.70	1.20	1.60	1.20
110	1.45	2.05	1.90	1.35	1.80	1.35	1.55	2.20	2.00	1.45	1.90	1.50	1.65	2.35	2.20	1.55	2.10	1.55
125	1.60	2.20	2.00	1.45	1.95	1.50	1.70	2.40	2.20	1.60	2.10	1.60	1.80	2.55	2.40	1.70	2.20	1.70
160	1.85	2.60	2.40	1.75	2.30	1.75	2.00	2.80	2.60	1.85	2.45	1.90	2.15	3.00	2.80	2.00	2.60	2.00
200	2.15	3.05	2.80	2.00	2.65	2.10	2.30	3.25	3.00	2.15	2.85	2.20	2.45	3.45	3.20	2.30	3.00	2.35
250	2.50	3.50	3.25	2.35	3.10	2.35	2.70	3.80	3.50	2.50	3.30	2.55	2.85	4.00	3.70	2.65	3.50	2.70
315	2.90	4.10	3.80	2.70	3.55	2.75	3.10	4.40	4.10	2.90	3.55	2.95	3.30	4.70	4.40	3.10	4.10	3.15
355	3.15	4.45	4.10	2.95	3.85	2.95	3.40	4.75	4.50	3.15	3.85	3.20	3.60	5.05	4.70	3.35	4.40	3.40
400	3.40	4.80	4.50	3.15	4.20	3.20	3.65	5.15	4.80	3.50	4.15	3.45	3.90	5.60	5.10	3.65	4.80	3.70
450	3.65	5.20	4.80	3.45	4.50	3.50	3.95	5.60	5.20	3.70	4.50	3.75	4.20	5.95	5.50	3.90	5.15	4.00
500	3.90	5.55	5.20	3.70	4.85	3.75	4.25	6.00	5.60	3.95	5.20	4.00	4.50	6.35	5.90	4.20	5.55	4.25
560	4.20	6.00	5.60	4.00	5.25	4.00	4.55	6.45	6.00	4.25	5.65	4.35	4.85	6.85	6.40	4.55	6.00	4.60
600	4.40	6.30	5.85	4.15	5.45	4.20	4.75	6.75	6.30	4.45	5.90	4.55	5.05	7.20	6.70	4.75	6.25	4.80



DWG TITLE: TYPICAL THRUST BLOCK DETAILS &

16933RW-101

AS SHOWN

PIPE ROUTE MARKER

DWG NO.

NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE TO BE GRADE 20/19.

3. MINIMUM COVER OVER PIPE = 800mm 3a. COVER TO PIPE SHOULD BE DETERMINED WITH DUE CONSIDERATION OF THE THRUST

MINIMUM COVER TO THRUST BLOCK 100mm. 4. ALLOW A MINIMUM OF 60 mm BETWEEN THE JOINTS

THIS IS ALREADY BUILT INTO THE MODEL.

SELECT APPROPRIATE BLOCKS BASED ON OPERATING PRESSURE NOT TEST PRESSURE. 7. THE ACTUAL TEST PRESSURE TO WHICH THE PIPE

5. ALL THRUST BLOCKS TO BE CAST AGAINST UNDISTURBED IN-SITU MATERIAL AND SHALL BE KEYED INTO THE SIDES

THIS SHOULD NOT EXCEED THE DESIGN TEST PRESSURE.

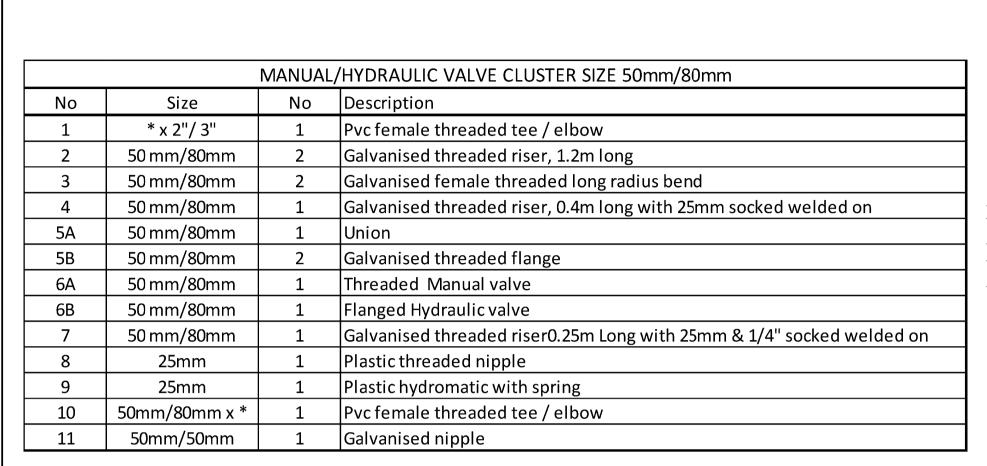
BLOCK DIMENSIONS.

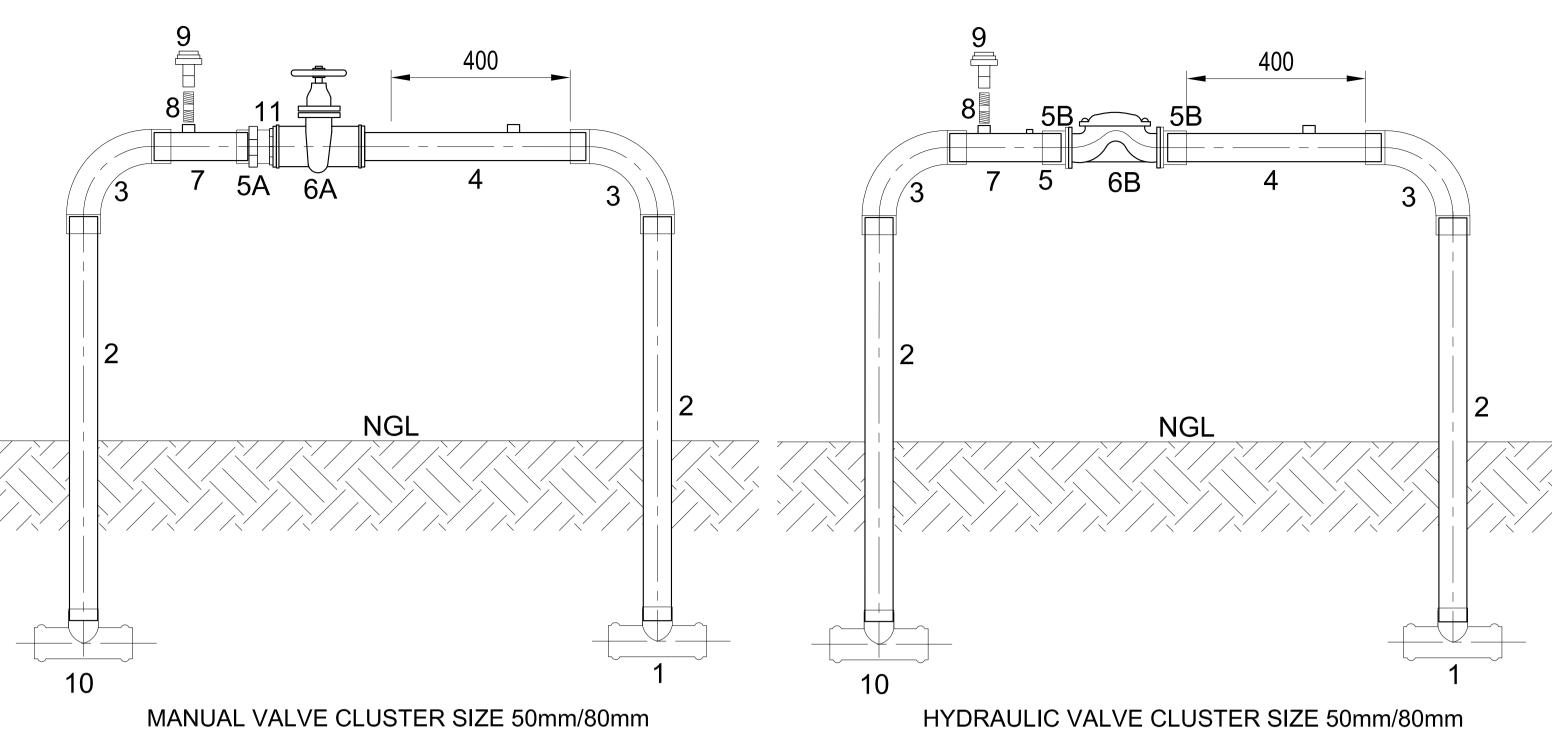
AND THE THRUST BLOCK.

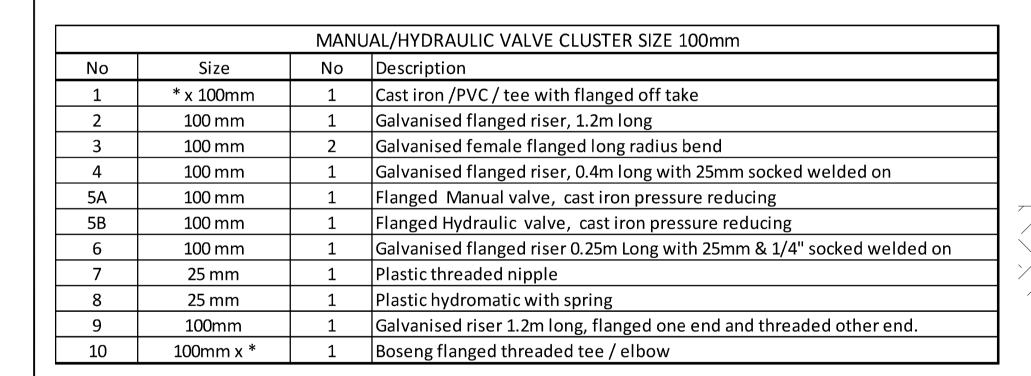
6. DESIGN PRINCIPLES:

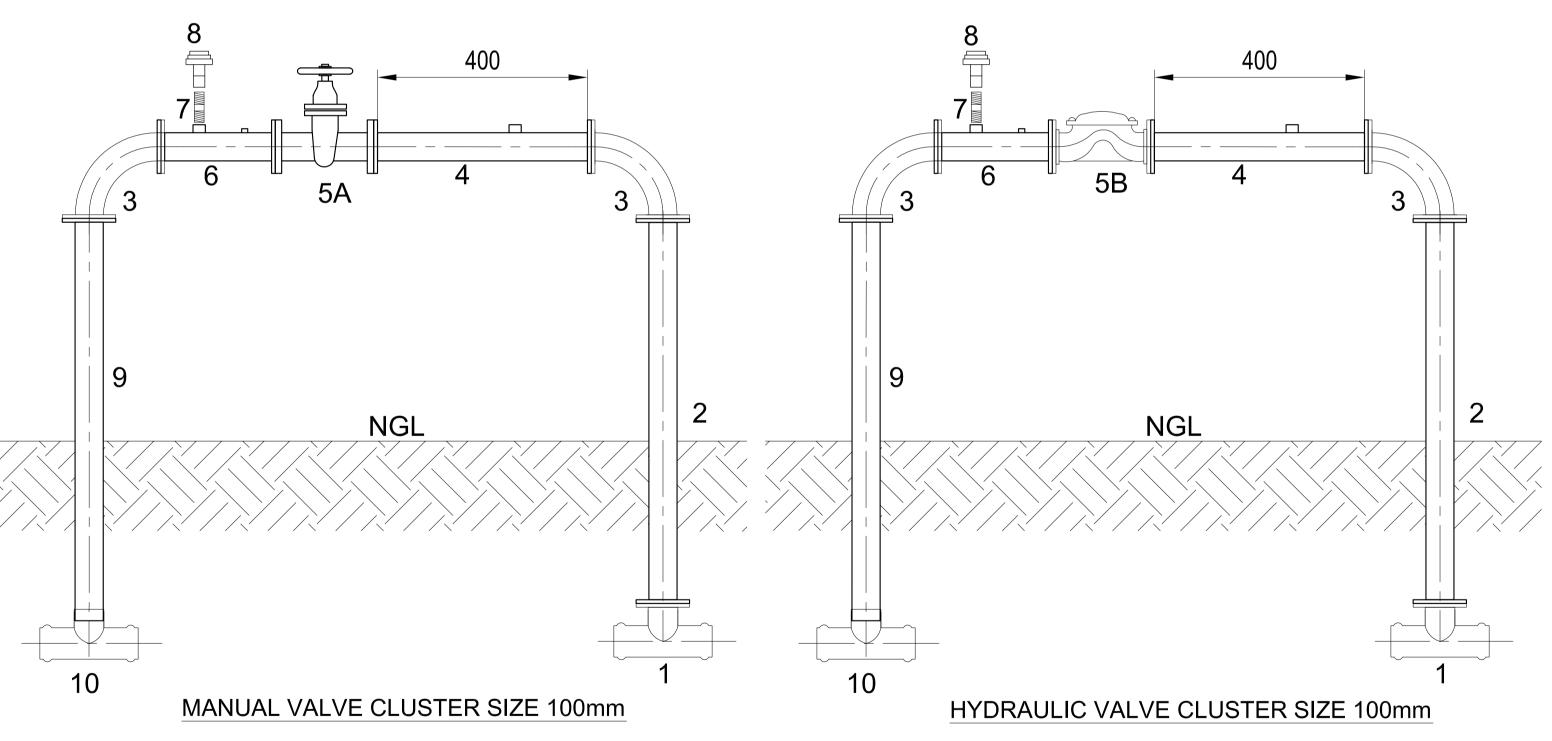
AND BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH.

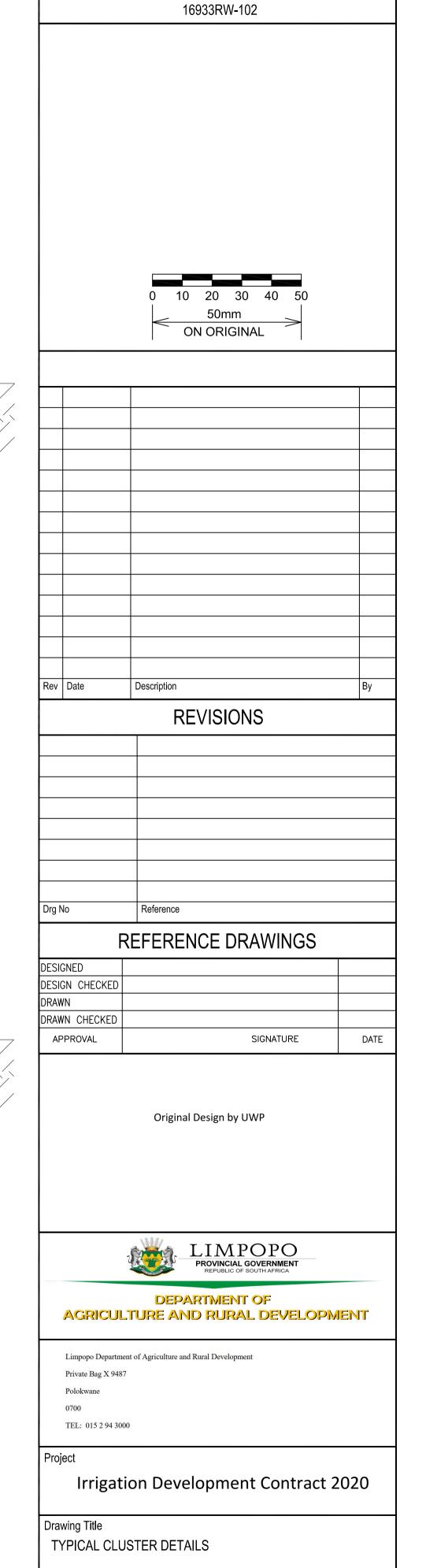
SAFETY FACTOR SF = 1.5 Pw = OPERATING PRESSURE TEST PRESSURE Pt = 1.5 X PW









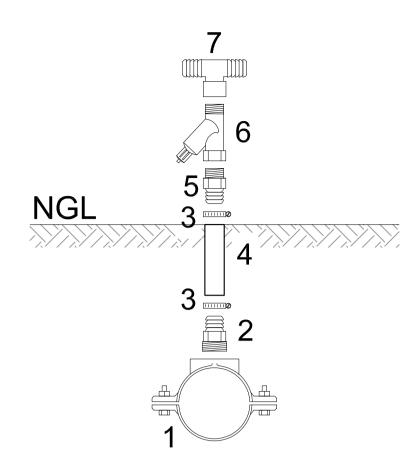


SHEET 1 OF 1

SCALE

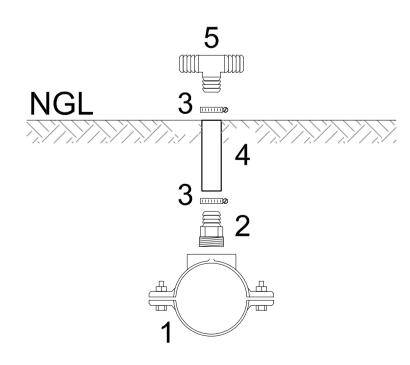
NTS

16933RW-102



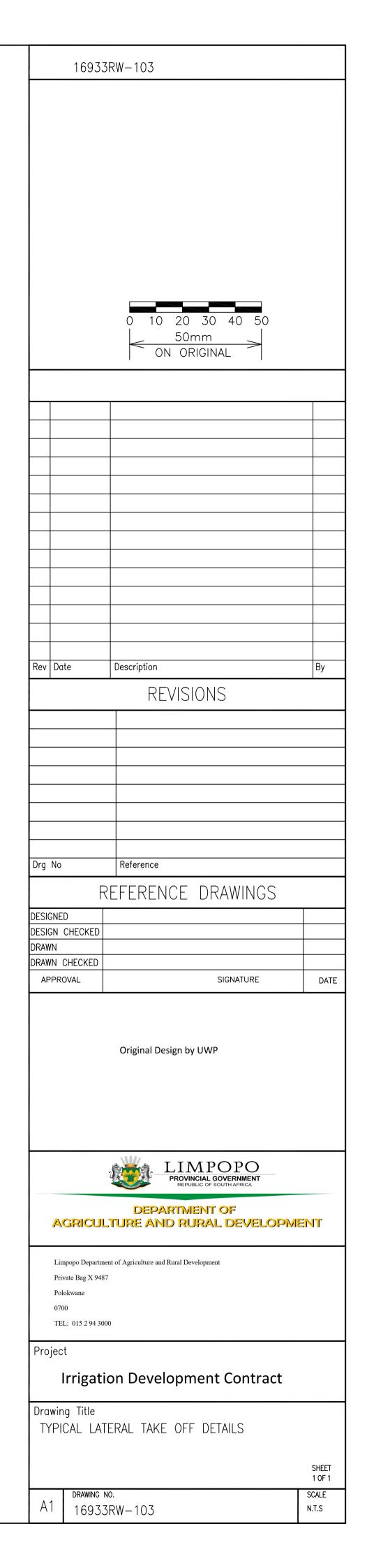
Г		LATERAL TAKE-OFF WITH PRESSURE REGULATION								
L		LATERALT	AKE-OFF	WITH PRESSURE REGULATION						
	No	Size	No	Description						
	1	* x 1"	1	Plastic saddle suitable for uPVC pipe						
	2	25mm x 1" BSP	1	Nylon male adaptor						
	3	25mm 2		Stainless steel worm clamp						
	4	25 mm/Class 6	1	LDPE, length to suit						
	5	25mm x 3/4" BSP	1	Nylon reducing male adaptor						
	6	20mm	1	Pressure regulator, single spring, 18m						
	7	25/ x 3/4"	1	Nylon insert male tee						

Lateral Take Off with Pressure Regulation

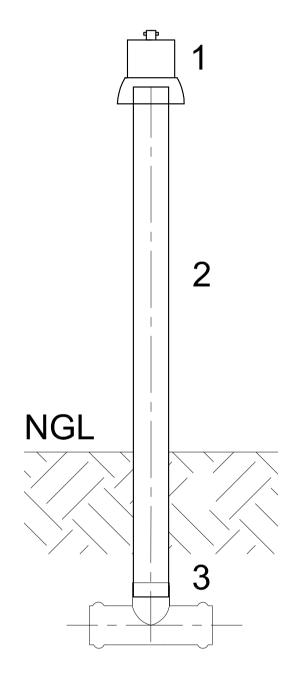


	LATERAL TAKE-OFF WITHOUT PRESSURE REGULATION									
No	Size	No	Description							
1	* x 1"	1	Plastic saddle suitable for uPVC pipe							
2	25mm x 1" BSP	1	Nylon male adaptor							
3	25mm	2	Stainless steel worm clamp							
4	25 mm	1	LDPE, length to suit							
5	* x 3/4"	1	Nylon insert equal tee							

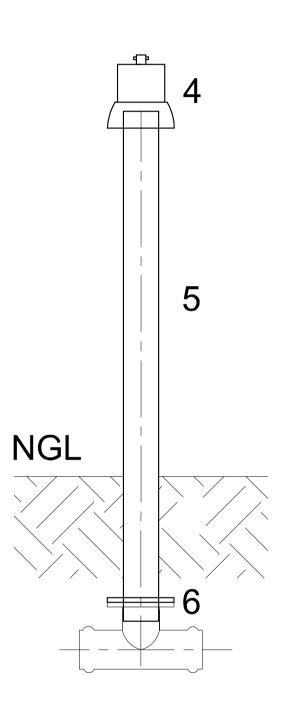
Lateral Take Off without Pressure Regulation



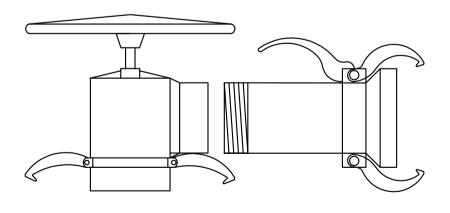
	HYDRANT DETAIL
No	Description
1	Hydrant 50/80mm
2	Hydrant riser Threaded both ends 50/80mm
3	Cast iron /Boseng threaded tee / elbow 50/80mm
4	Hydrant 100mm
5	Hydrant riser Flanged one end, Threaded other end 100mm
6	Cast iron /Boseng / Elbow / tee with flanged off take 100mm



HYDRANT TYPE THREADED SIZE 50/80mm



HYDRANT TYPE FLANGED SIZE 100mm

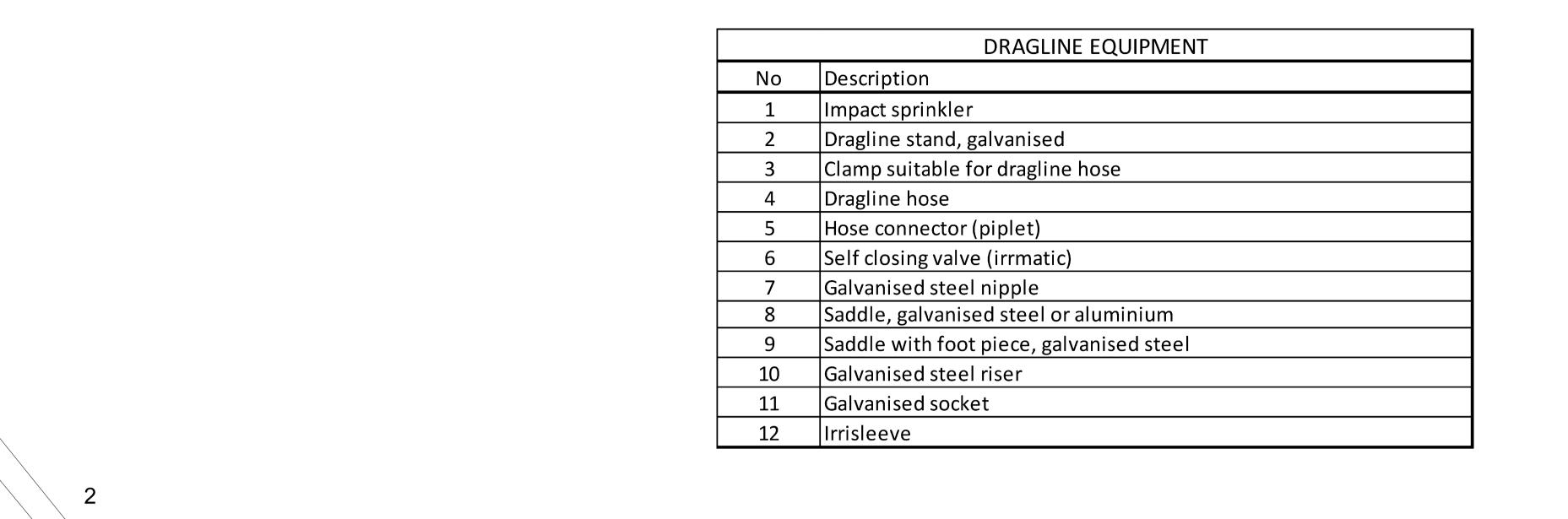


HYDRANT BEND AND ADAPTOR

0 10 20 30 40 50 50mm ON ORIGINAL	
50mm	
	1
Rev Date Description	Ву
REVISIONS	
Drg No Reference	
Drg No Reference  REFERENCE DRAWINGS	
REFERENCE DRAWINGS DESIGNED	
REFERENCE DRAWINGS DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED	
REFERENCE DRAWINGS DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN	
REFERENCE DRAWINGS DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN	DATE
REFERENCE DRAWINGS DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED	DATE
REFERENCE DRAWINGS DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED	DATE
REFERENCE DRAWINGS DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED	DATE
REFERENCE DRAWINGS DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED	DATE
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL SIGNATURE	DATE
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL SIGNATURE	DATE
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL SIGNATURE	DATE
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL SIGNATURE	DATE
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL SIGNATURE	DATE
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP  LIMPOPO	DATE
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP	DATE
PESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP  PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT	DATE
PESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP  PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA	
PESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP  PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  DEPARTMENT OF	
PESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP  PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  DEPARTMENT OF	
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP  CIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPME  Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Private Bag X 9487	
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP  PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT REPUBLIC OF SOUTHAFRICA  DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPME  Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Private Bag X 9487 Polokwane	
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP  CIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPME  Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Private Bag X 9487	
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP  PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPME  Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Private Bag X 9487 Polokwane 0700 TEL: 015 2 94 3000	
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP  PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Private Bag X 9487 Polokwane 0700 TEL: 015 2 94 3000  Project	NT
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP  PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPME  Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Private Bag X 9487 Polokwane 0700 TEL: 015 2 94 3000	NT
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP  LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT REPUBLIC OF SOUTHAFRICA  DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPME  Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Private Bag X 9487 Polokwane 0700 TEL: 015 2 94 3000  Project  Irrigation Development Contract 202	NT
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP  CIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT REPUBLIC OF SOLITHARRICA  Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Private Bag X 9487 Polokwane 0700 TEL: 015 2 94 3000  Project  Irrigation Development Contract 202	NT
REFERENCE DRAWINGS  DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL  Original Design by UWP  PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Private Bag X 9487 Polokwane 0700 TEL: 015 2 94 3000  Project	NT

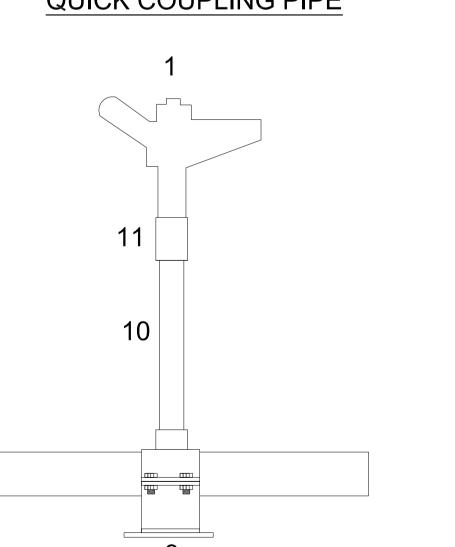
A1 DRAWING NO. 16933RW-104

SCALE N.T.S

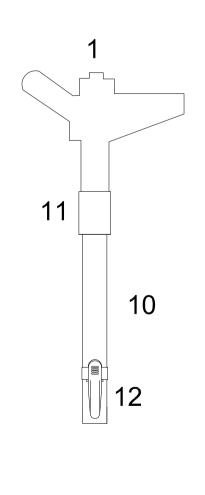


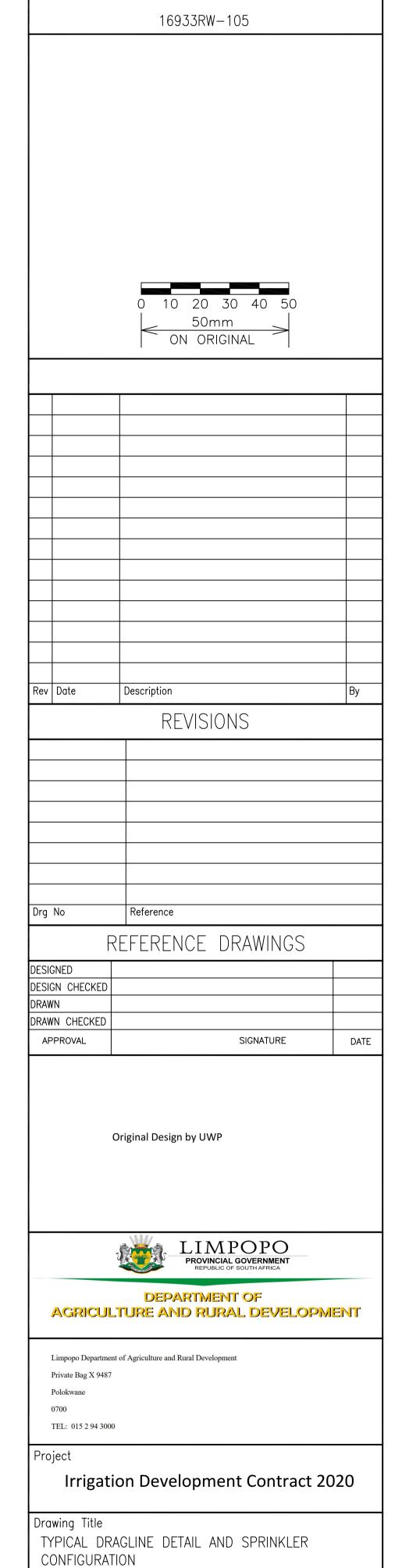


DRAGLINE UNIT



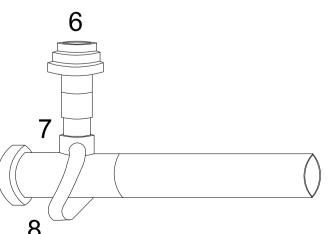
# REMOVABLE SPRINKLER ASSEMBLY





6

SELF CLOSING VALVE ASSEMBLY

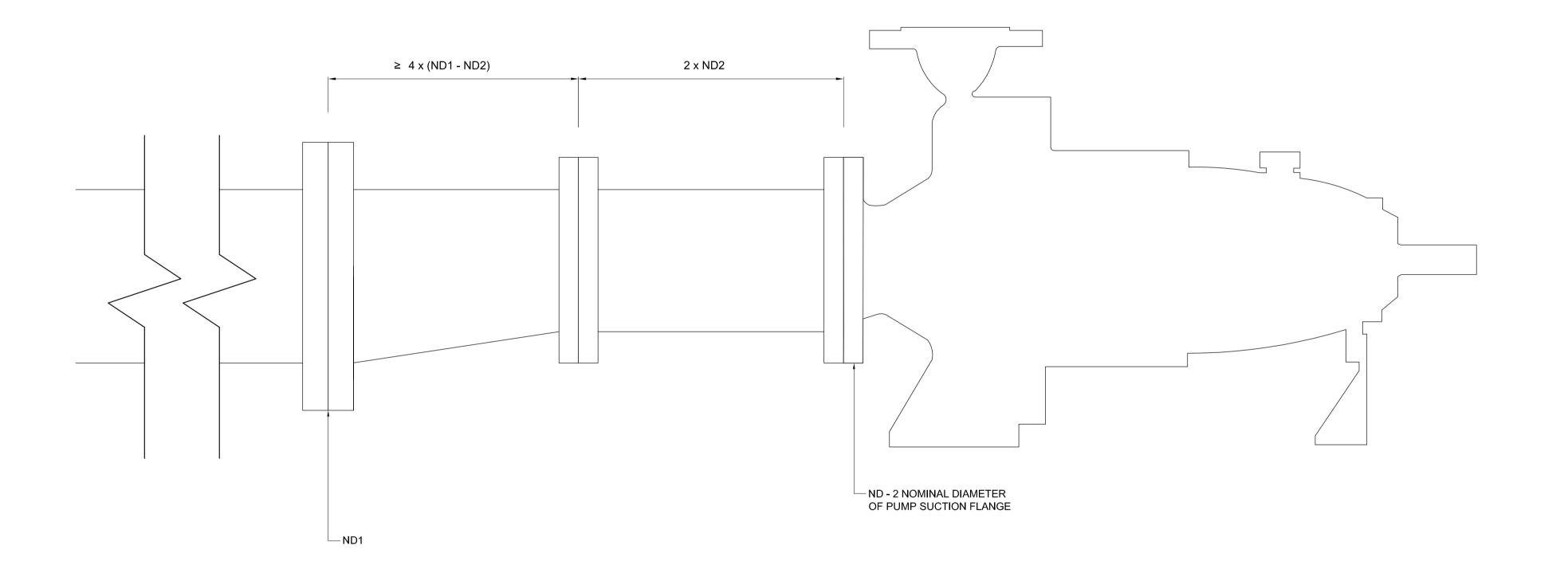


SHEET 1 OF 1

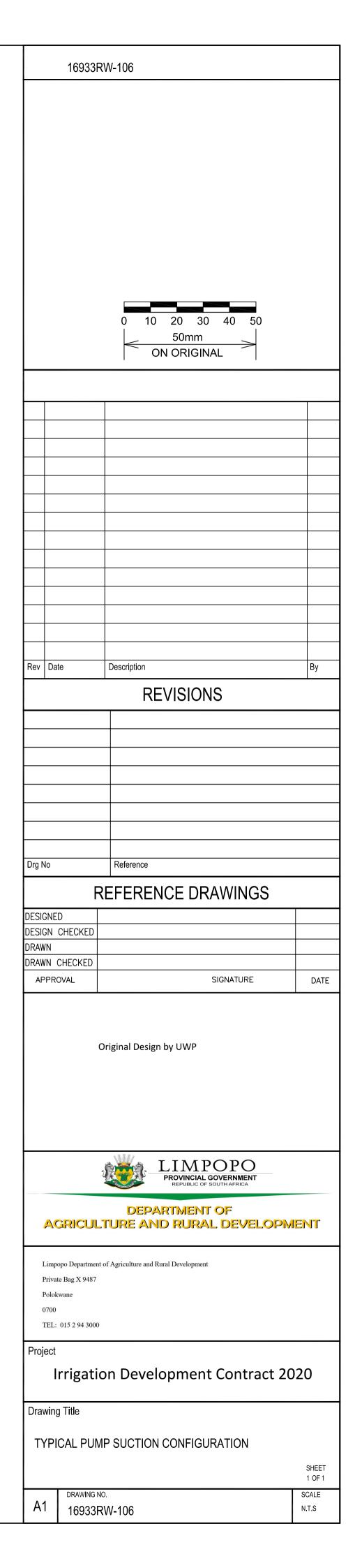
SCALE

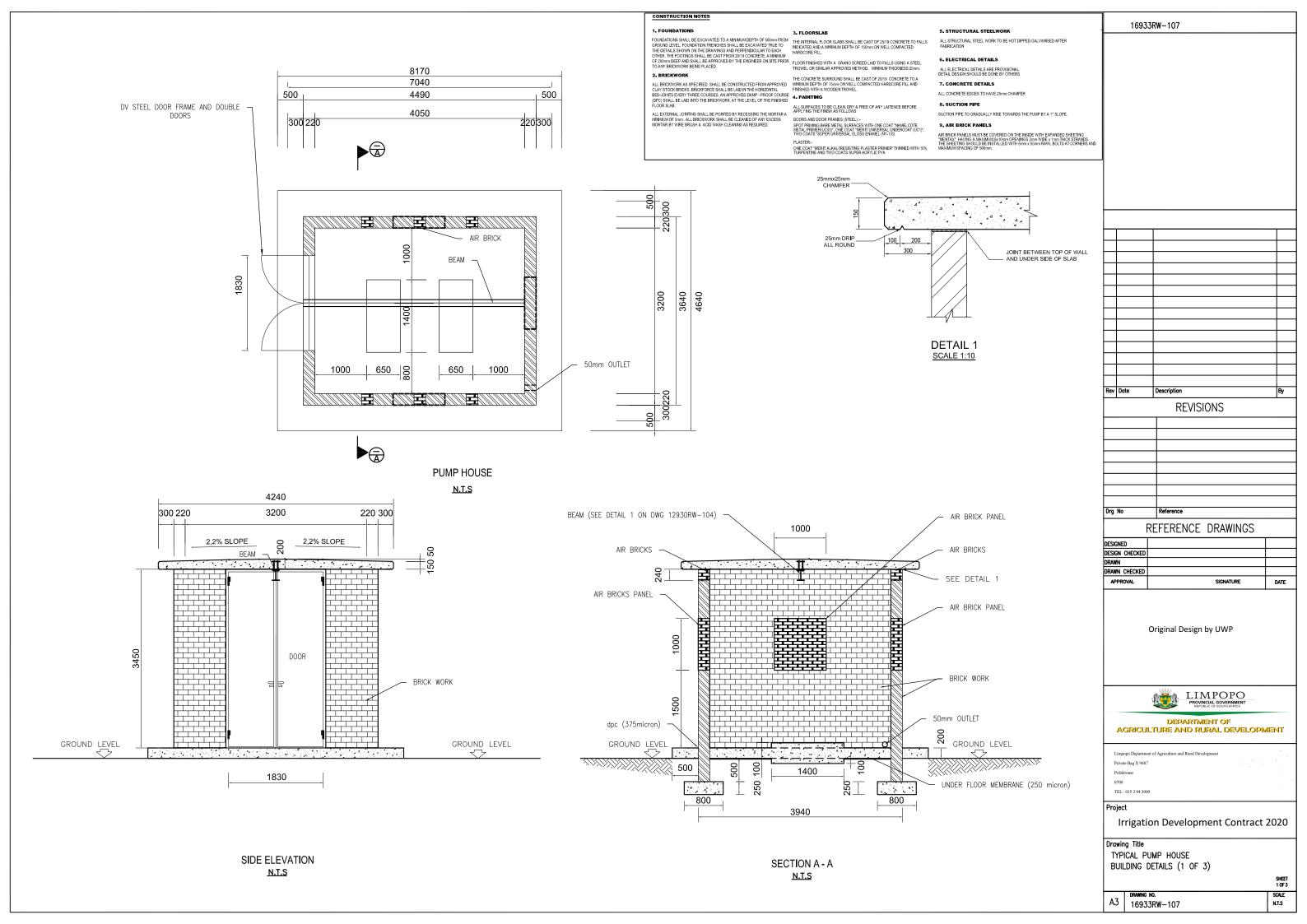
N.T.S

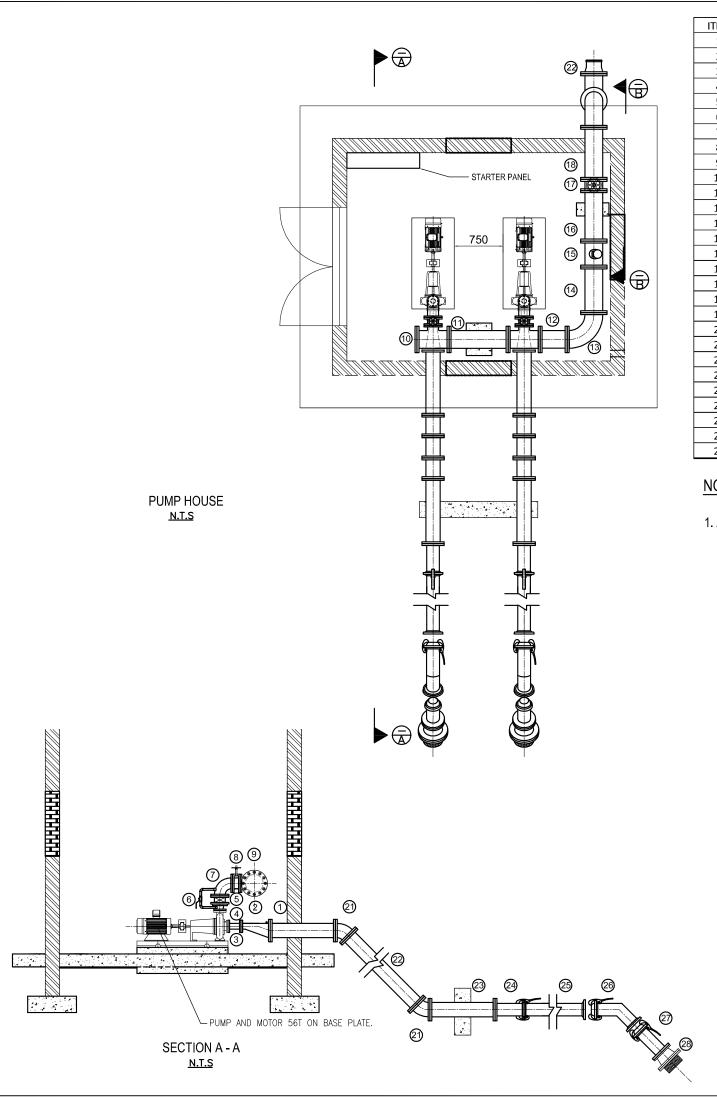
drawing no. 16933RW—105



STANDARD PUMP INLET





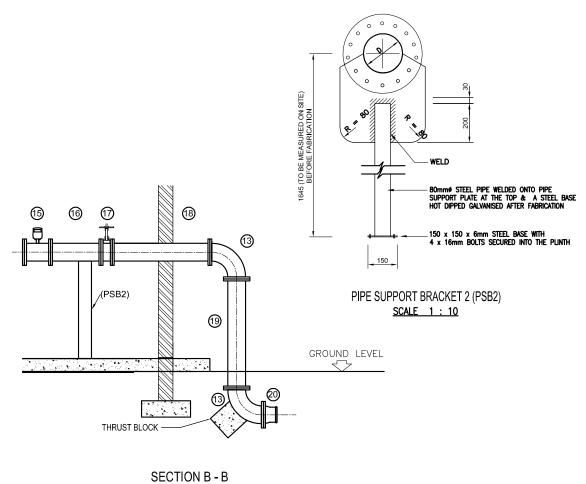


ITEM	No OF	ND (mm)	DESCRIPTION
1	2	200 /150/100	Straight piece 2030 mm long, flanged T/D
2	2	200 / 150 / 100 x *	Eccentric reducer, 450 mm long, flanged T/D, with 1/4" screwed socket near larger end.
3	2	*	Straight piece, 150mm long, one end flanged T/D, the other to suit pump inlet flange
4	2	200 / 150/100 x *	Flanged concentric reducer, flanged to match pump flange, with 20mm threaded socket
5	2	200/150/100	Wafer pattern double door non-return valve, 10 bar pressure rating
6	2	20	Bypass assembly consisting of 20mm ball c]valve and required galvanised fittings
7	2	200/150/100	Long radius bend (min Rad =1.5 x ND), flanged T/D with 20mm threaded socket
8	2	200/150/100	Butterfly valve, wafer pattern, geared type, class 10
9	2	200/150/100 x *	Reducing tee, flanged T/D
10	1	200/150/100	Blank flange T/D
11	2	200/150/100	Straight piece mm long, flanged T/D
12	1	200/150/100	Straight piece mm long, flanged T/D
13	3	200/150/100	Long radius bend (min Rad =1.5 x ND), flanged T/D
14	1	200/150/100	Straight piece, mm long, flanged T/D
15	1	200/150/100	Electromagnetic battery powered water meter
16	1	200/150/100	Straight piece, mm long, flanged T/D
17	1	200/150/100	Butterfly valve, wafer pattern, geared type, 10 bar pressure rating
18	1	200/150/100	Straight piece, mm long, flanged T/D
19	1	200/150/100	Straight piece, mm long, flanged T/D
20	1	200/150/100	Cast iron flange adaptor, T/D flange to uPVC pipe
21	4	200/150/100	Long radius 45° bend(min 304 mm radius), flanged T/D
22	2	200/150/100	Straight piece, 6000 mm long, flanged T/D
23	2	200/150/100	Straight piece, 1000 mm long, flanged T/D
24	2	*	Adaptor, flanged T/D to male Bauer / Perrot quick coupling
25	2	*	Bauer/Perrot galvanised quick coupling pipe, 3.0 m length
26	2	*	Bauer / Perrot quick coupling elbow
27	2	*	Adaptor, flanged T/D to female Bauer / perrot
28	18	200/150/100	Cast iron / aluminium foot valve, flanged T/D or with quick coupling fitting

# NOTES:

1. ALL LENGTHS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY - TO BE CONFIRMED ON SITE .

<u>N.T.S</u>



16933RW-108

# GENERAL NOTES:

ALL STEEL FITTINGS TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANISED.
 ALL FLANGES TO BE TABLE D UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 ALL LENGTHS TO BE CONFIRMED ON SITE .

		T		
		T		
		T		
		T		
		T		
Rev	Date	T	Description	
			REVISI	ONS
Drg	No		Reference	
	F	RE	FERENCE	DRAWINGS
DESIG	SNED			
DESIG	ON CHECKED			
DRAW				
DRAW	N CHECKED			

LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

# DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

SIGNATURE

DATE

Original Design by UWP

Private Bag X 9487

Polokwane

APPROVAL

TEL: 015 2 94 3000

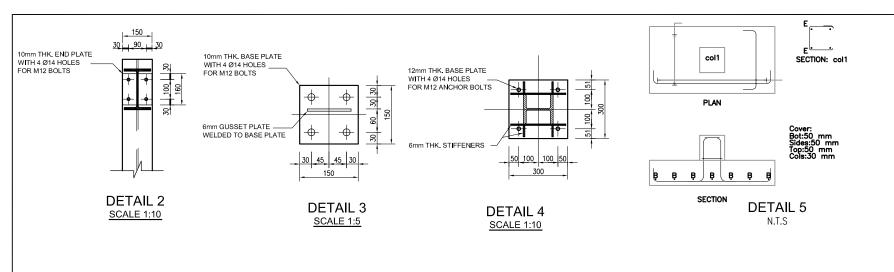
# Project

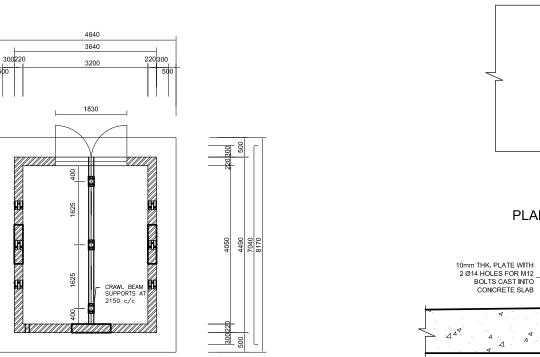
Irrigation Development Contract 2020

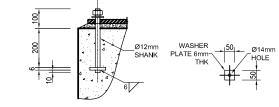
Drawing Title
TYPICAL PUMP HOUSE
PIPING DETAIL (2 OF 3)

SHEET 2 OF 3 SCALE N.T.S

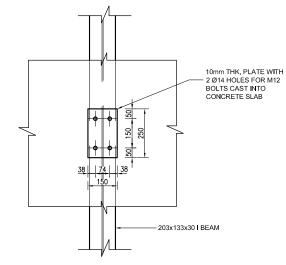
A3 | 16933RW-108



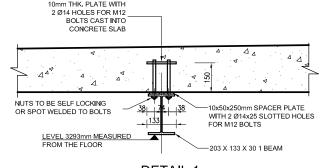




H.D BOLTS WITH ANCHOR PLATES SCALE 1:10



PLAN ON DETAIL 1 SCALE 1:10



**DETAIL 1 SCALE 1:10** 

16933RW-109

### GENERAL NOTES:

- GENERAL NOTES:

  1. THE CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY ALL LEVELS AND DIMENSIONS ON SITE BEFORE ANY WORK COMMENCES AND ANY DISCREPANCES MUST BE DISCUSSED WITH THE ENGINEER.

  2. DRAWING MUST NOT BE SCALED.

  3. ALL WORKAMANER PAD IMATERIALS MUST COMPLY WITH THE LATEST RELEVANT SABS CODES.

  4. THE ENGINEER MUST INSPECT AND APPROVE ALL EXCAVATIONS PRIOR TO FIXING ANY REINFORCEMENT.

  5. THE ENGINEER MUST INSPECT AND APPROVE ALL REINFORCEMENT PRIOR TO POURING ANY CONCRETE.

  6. STRENGTH OF CONCRETE 30 MPa

  8. CONCRETE REINEST INSPOSITION LEVEL F1

  ALL CONCRETE BELOW ROQUID LEVEL F2

  9. COVER TO REINFORCEMENT:

  ROOF SLAB = 30mm

  SABSE = 50mm

  STUB COLUMN 30mm

  10. MINIMUM LAP LEWGITH 45mm x SMALLER BAR DIAMETER.

  11. REINFORCEMENT TO SABS 920 (1985) AND SABS 92.

  1-HOT ROLLED HIGH THELD STRESS STEEL

  DEFORMED (79 BARS) WITH 450 MPA YIELD

  STRESS.

- DEFORMED (1 DANS) THE PLAIN ROUND BARS
  (FY BARS) WITH 450 MPA YELD STRESS.
  2, ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANISED AFTER FABRICATION.

Rev	Date	Description	Ву
		REVISIONS	
Drg		Reference	

Original Design by UWP

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

SIGNATURE

DATE



## **DEPARTMENT OF** AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Developmen

Private Bag X 9487 Polokwane

TEL: 015 2 94 3000

# Project

DESIGNED

DRAWN

DESIGN CHECKED

DRAWN CHECKED

APPROVAL

Irrigation Development Contract 2020

## Drawing Title

A3

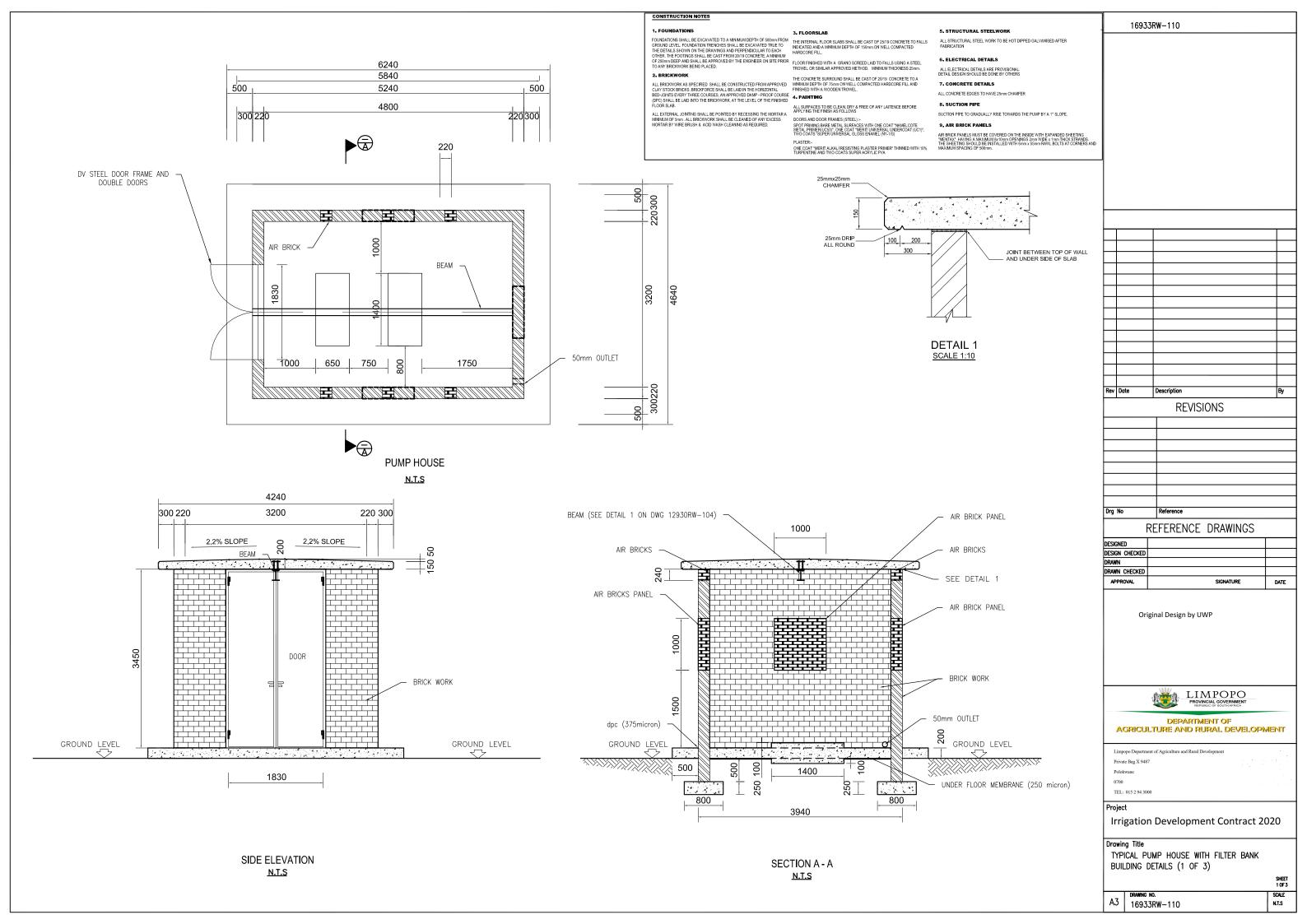
TYPICAL PUMP HOUSE

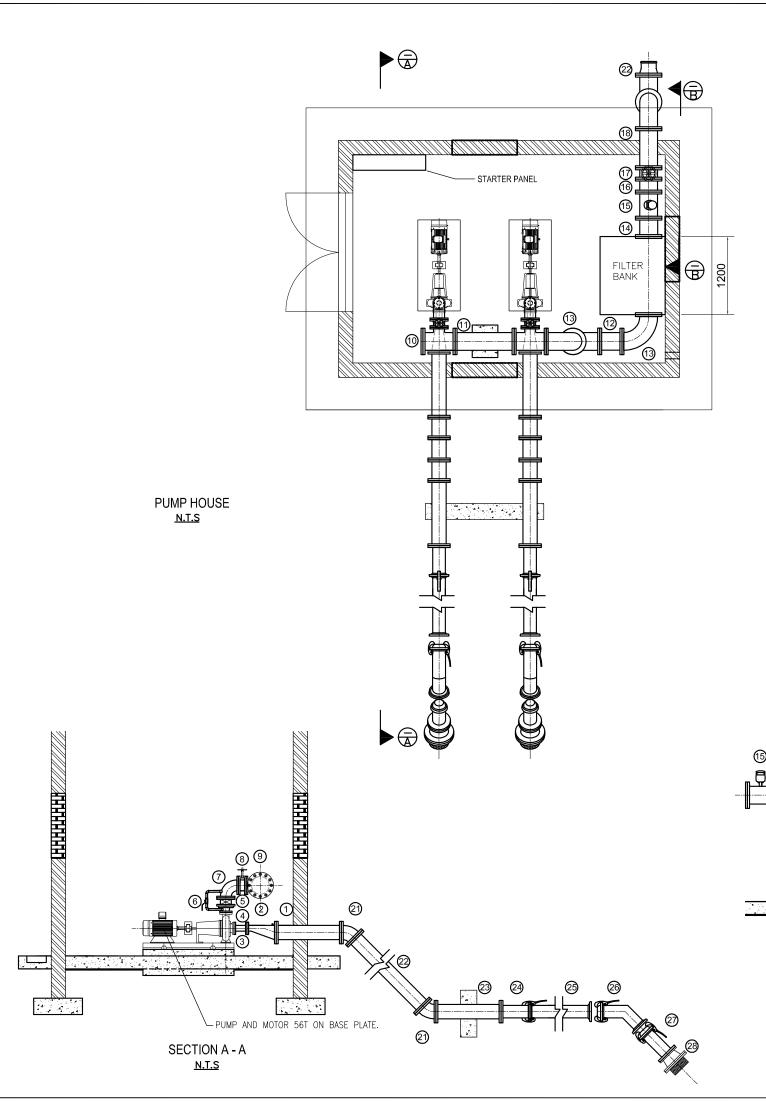
REINFORCING AND CRAWL BEAM DETAIL (3 OF 3)

SHEET 3 OF 3 SCALE N.T.S

16933RW-109

ROOF SLAB PLAN SCALE N.T.S

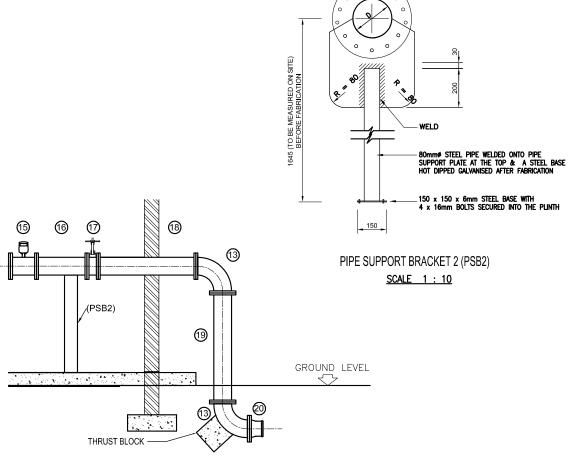






# NOTES:

1. ALL LENGTHS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY - TO BE CONFIRMED ON SITE .



SECTION B - B <u>N.T.S</u>

16933RW-111

## GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL STEEL FITTINGS TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANISED. 2. ALL FLANGES TO BE TABLE D UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. 3. ALL LENGTHS TO BE CONFIRMED ON SITE .

1			
Rev	Date	Description	Ву
		REVISIONS	
L			
$\vdash$			
_			
_			
Drg	Na	Reference	
Drg	NO	Reference	
	F	REFERENCE DRAWINGS	
-	GNED		
DESI	GN CHECKED		

SIGNATURE

DATE

Original Design by UWP



# DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Private Bag X 9487

Polokwane

DRAWN CHECKED APPROVAL

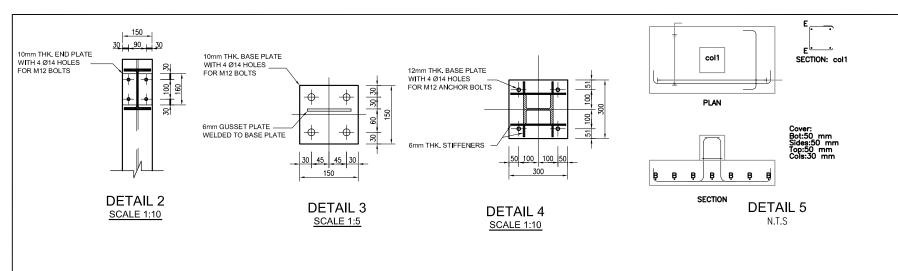
Irrigation Development Contract 2020

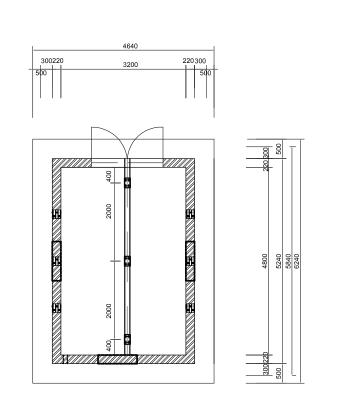
TYPICAL PUMP HOUSE WITH FILTER BANK PIPING DETAIL (2 OF 3)

SHEET 2 OF 3

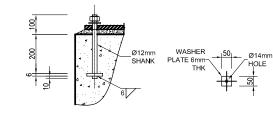
A3 | 16933RW-111

SCALE

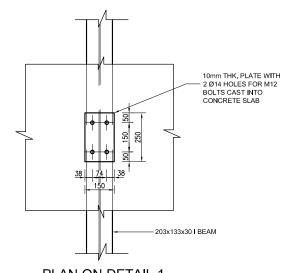




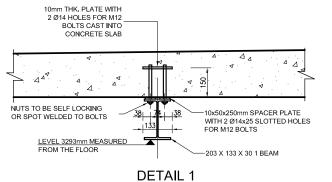
ROOF SLAB PLAN SCALE N.T.S



H.D BOLTS WITH ANCHOR PLATES SCALE 1:10



PLAN ON DETAIL 1 SCALE 1:10



**SCALE 1:10** 

16933RW-112

## GENERAL NOTES:

- GENERAL NOTES:

  1. THE CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY ALL LEVELS AND DIMENSIONS ON SITE BEFORE ANY WORK COMMENCES AND ANY DISCREPANCES MUST BE DISCUSSED WITH THE ENGINEER.

  2. DRAWING MUST NOT BE SCALED.

  3. ALL WORKAMANER PAD IMATERIALS MUST COMPLY WITH THE LATEST RELEVANT SABS CODES.

  4. THE ENGINEER MUST INSPECT AND APPROVE ALL EXCAVATIONS PRIOR TO FIXING ANY REINFORCEMENT.

  5. THE ENGINEER MUST INSPECT AND APPROVE ALL REINFORCEMENT PRIOR TO POURING ANY CONCRETE.

  6. STRENGTH OF CONCRETE 30 MPa

  8. CONCRETE REINEST INSPOSITION LEVEL F1

  ALL CONCRETE BELOW ROQUID LEVEL F2

  9. COVER TO REINFORCEMENT:

  ROOF SLAB = 30mm

  SABSE = 50mm

  STUB COLUMN 30mm

  10. MINIMUM LAP LEWGITH 45mm x SMALLER BAR DIAMETER.

  11. REINFORCEMENT TO SABS 920 (1985) AND SABS 92.

  1-HOT ROLLED HIGH THELD STRESS STEEL

  DEFORMED (79 BARS) WITH 450 MPA YIELD

  STRESS.

- DEFORMED (1 DANS) THE PLAIN ROUND BARS
  (FYE BARS) WITH 450 MPA YIELD STRESS.
  2, ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANISED AFTER FABRICATION
  2, ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANISED AFTER FABRICATION

Rev Date	Description	Ву
	REVISIONS	
Drg No	Reference	

Original Design by UWP

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

SIGNATURE

DATE



## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Developmen Private Bag X 9487

Polokwane

TEL: 015 2 94 3000

# Project

DESIGNED DESIGN CHECKED DRAWN DRAWN CHECKED

APPROVAL

Irrigation Development Contract 2020

## Drawing Title

A3

TYPICAL PUMP HOUSE WITH FILTER BANK REINFORCING AND CRAWL BEAM DETAIL (3 OF 3)

SHEET 3 OF 3

SCALE N.T.S 16933RW-112